

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE
OF
THE LIBRARY OF
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF
ARCHAEOLOGY

By STEN KONOW, Ph.D.

Government Epigraphist for India



CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

1908

~~A-H 1414~~

PREFACE.

THE present catalogue is a list of the Library of the Director General of Archæology in India, as arranged by me during the summer of 1907. I have not aimed at giving a detailed bibliographical description of each book. Those interested in such questions will know where to find information. What I have tried to give, is a practical guide to the Library, which will enable the officers of the Archæological Survey to see at a glance which books are available for the various branches of archæological lore.

STEN KONOW.

CENTRAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL

Acc.

21325.

8. 9. 55.

017.954/C.A.L.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
<i>A.—General Literature</i>	1
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES	1
II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	1
III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS	1
<i>a. Academies and learned societies</i>	1
Amsterdam	1
Batavia	1
Berlin	1
Budapest	1
Calcutta	2
Goettingen	2
London	2
Mexico	2
St. Petersburg	2
Vienna	2
Washington	2
<i>b. Archaeological Journals</i>	3
General	3
Oriental	3
Classical	4
European	5
<i>c. Architectural Journals</i>	6
<i>d. Journals of Arts and Technical Arts</i>	6
<i>e. Numismatic Journals</i>	6
<i>f. Oriental Journals</i>	6
American	6
Belgian	7
British	7
Dutch	9
French	10
German	11
Italian	11
Siamese	11
<i>g. Classical Journals</i>	11
<i>h. Ethnographical and historical Journals</i>	12
<i>i. Geographical Journals</i>	12
IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS	13

	PAGE.
<i>B.—Science and Lore in General</i>	13
I.—ARCHÆOLOGY	13
<i>a.</i> General archæological museums, Preservation of antiquities	13
<i>b.</i> Prehistory	13
II.—ARCHITECTURE	15
III.—ART	17
Decorative Arts; Ornamentic; Carving, etc.	17
Drawing and painting	18
IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS	18
V.—NUMISMATICS AND METROLOGY	19
VI.—PHILOLOGY	19
VII.—HISTORY	19
VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY	20

<i>C.—Oriental Countries in general</i>	21
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY	21
II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA	21
III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES	21
IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES	22
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY	22
VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS	22
VII.—TRANSLITERATION	23
VIII.—COINS	23
IX.—LITERATURE	23
X.—HISTORY	24
XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY, RELIGION, MISSIONS	25
XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY, TRAVELS	26

<i>D.—India</i>	31
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES	31
II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY	31
III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA	31
IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES	32

	PAGE
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY	32
<i>a.</i> Archaeological Survey	32
1. Burma Circle	38
2. Eastern „	33
3. Frontier „	38
4. Northern „	39
5. Southern „	39
6. Western „	39
<i>b.</i> Prehistory	40
<i>c.</i> National monuments and their preservation	40
<i>d.</i> Museums	43
Indian Museum	43
Lahore	43
Lucknow	43
Madras	43
<i>e.</i> <i>Single Provinces</i>	44
Baluchistan	44
Bengal	44
Bombay	47
Burma	50
Central India	51
Central Provinces	53
Coorg	53
Frontier Circle	54
Haiderabad	54
Kashmir	55
Madras Presidency	56
Mysore	58
Nepal	53
Punjab	59
Rajputana	60
United Provinces	62
Appendix. Ceylon	64
VI.—ARCHITECTURE	64
VII.—ARTS	65

	PAGE
VIII.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS	
Bengal Presidency	67
Eastern Bengal	67
Berar	68
Bombay Presidency	69
Burma	69
Central Provinces	70
Madras Presidency	71
Punjab	71
Rajputana	72
United Provinces	72
IX.—INSCRIPTIONS	73
a. Palaeography and transliteration	73
b. Collections of inscriptions	74
General Collections	74
Asoka's Inscriptions	74
Bengal Presidency	75
Bombay Presidency	75
Burma	76
Frontier Province	76
Madras Presidency	77
Mysore	77
Nepal	78
Panjab	78
Rajputana	78
United Provinces	78
Appendix. Camboja	78
X.—COINS (including Metrology)	78
Museum Catalogues	80
XI.—LANGUAGES	81
Sanskrit	82
a. Grammar	82
b. Dictionaries	84
Pali	84
Prakrit	84
Indo-Aryan vernaculars	85
Dravidian Languages	86
Tibeto-Burman Languages	87
XII.—LITERATURE	87
a. Sanskrit	87
1. Literary History	87
2. Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts	88
3. Literature	91
(a). Collections	91

	PAGE
(b). Collections of translations	91
(c). Vedas	92
Rigveda	93
Samaveda	93
Yajurveda	94
Atharvaveda	94
(d). Classical Literature	94
Buddhist Literature	94
Grammarians	94
Historical Literature	95
Law	95
Lexicographers	96
Mathematics, Medicine, Science	97
Philosophy	97
Poetical Literature	98
Puranas	101
Rhetoric and Metric	104
b. Pali Literature	104
c. Prakrit	104
d. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars	104
e. Dravidian Literature	105
f. Burmese Literature	105
XIII.—HISTORY	105
a. Chronology	105
b. Historical sources	106
1. Classical Authors	106
2. Chinese Authors	107
3. Muhammadan Authors	108
c. General history, Aryan civilisation, Pre-Muhammadan India	108
1. Vedic India	109
2. Buddhist India	110
3. Alexander the Great	110
4. Alexander's Successors	111
5. Asoka	111
6. Guptas	112
7. Harsha	112
8. Cholas	112
d. Muhammadan India	112
Appendix. History of the Mongols	114
Mahmud	115
Firoz Shah	115
Timur	115
Baber	115
Humayun	116

	PAGE
Akbar	116
Jahangir	116
Shahjahan	117
Aurangzeb	117
Nadir Shah	117
e. Maratha dominion	117
f. Portuguese India	117
g. British India	117
War with Tippu Sultan	119
Maratha Wars	120
Mutiny	120
Indian Chiefs and Princes	120
Central India	120
Punjab	120
United Provinces	121
Treaties, Engagements, etc.	121
h. History of different Provinces and States	121
XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY	121
a. Tribes and castes	121
Armenian	121
Balochi	121
Bhotias	121
Brahmans	121
Dards	122
Muhammadans	122
Parsis	122
Sikhs	122
Thags	123
Single Provinces	124
Andamans	124
Bengal Presidency	124
Bombay	124
Burma	124
Ceylon	124
Gilgit	125
Madras Presidency	125
Punjab	125
United Provinces	125
b. Manners and customs	125
c. Religions	126
1. Brahmanism including Vedic religion	127
2. Buddhism	127
Buddhist Art	130
" Gods	132

	PAGE
Buddhist India	132
" Literature	133
Pali	133
Burmese texts	140
Simhalese "	140
Sanskrit "	141
Chinese "	144
Tibetan "	145
3. Hinduism	145
4. Jainism	145
Jaina Literature	146
5. Sikh religion	147
6. Christian Missions	147
XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY	147
<i>a.</i> General handbooks	147
<i>b.</i> Natural conditions	149
<i>c.</i> Scenery	149
<i>d.</i> Maps	150
<i>e.</i> Travels	151
Himalayan Districts	158
<i>f.</i> Baluchistan	159
<i>g.</i> Bengal Presidency	159
<i>h.</i> Eastern Bengal	164
<i>i.</i> Bombay Presidency	167
<i>j.</i> Burma	173
<i>k.</i> Central India	174
<i>l.</i> Central Provinces	174
<i>m.</i> Ceylon	174
<i>n.</i> Frontier Province	175
<i>o.</i> Goa	175
<i>p.</i> Haidarabad	175
<i>q.</i> Kashmir and Jammu	175
<i>r.</i> Madras Presidency	177
<i>s.</i> Maisur	179
<i>t.</i> Nepal	179
<i>u.</i> Punjab	180
<i>v.</i> Pondichery	184
<i>w.</i> Rajputana	184
<i>x.</i> Sikkim	185
<i>y.</i> Travancore	185
<i>z.</i> United Provinces	185
XVI.—1. GAZETTEERS	190
<i>a.</i> Aden	191
<i>b.</i> Baluchistan	191

	PAGE
c. Bengal Presidency	191
d. Eastern Bengal	191
e. Berar	192
f. Bombay Presidency	192
g. Burma	192
h. Central Provinces	192
i. Frontier Province	192
j. Madras Presidency	193
k. Mysore	194
l. Punjab	194
m. Rajputana	196
n. United Provinces	197
XVI.—2, CENSUS REPORTS	197
XVII.—ADMINISTRATION	198
<i>E.—Other countries in Asia</i>	198
I.—AFGHANISTAN	198
a. History and Archaeology	198
b. General descriptions. Travels	199
c. Literature	200
II.—Arabia	200
a. Archaeology and Art	200
b. Technical and Industrial Arts. Science	201
c. Palaeography and Epigraphy	201
d. Language	201
e. Literary history	202
f. Literature	202
g. History	203
h. Geography and Topography	203
III.—ARMENIA	204
IV.—ASIA MINOR	204
V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA	204
VI.—CHINA	205
a. Bibliography	205
b. Architecture, Art.	205
c. Inscriptions	206
d. Coins	206
e. Literature	206
f. History, general descriptions, travels	207
g. Ethnography and Religions	208
VII.—HITTITES	209
VIII.—INDO-CHINA	209
Malacca	210
IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA	210
Dutch East Indies	211

	PAGE
a. Archæology and Art	211
b. Languages	211
c. Literature	212
d. History and Topography, Travels	213
Philippines	213
Polynesia	214
Samoa	214
Solomon Islands	214
X.—JAPAN	214
XI.—KOREA	215
XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS	215
XIII.—PERSIA	216
a. Archæology, Architecture, Art	216
b. Inscriptions	226
c. Coins	216
d. Language	217
e. Literary history	217
f. Literature	217
g. History	218
h. Religion	218
i. General handbooks, Geography, Travels	219
Khorasan	220
Luristan	220
XIV.—PHENICIA	221
XV.—SYRIA	221
XVI.—TIBET	222
Inscriptions and historical sources	222
Travels and handbooks	222
XVII.—TURKS AND TURKESTAN	223
F.—Africa	225
Egypt	225
a. Archæology	225
Abydos	225
Ahnas-el-Medineh	225
Antinoë	226
Baouit	226
Bubastis	226
Dachhour	226
Deir-el-Bahari	226
Deir-el-Gebrawi	227
Dendereh	227
Deshasheh	227
Amarna	227
el Amrak	227

	PAGE
el Fayum	227
el-Kab	228
el-Yahudiyeh	228
Gordon	228
Karnak	228
Khouitatonou	228
Licht	228
Mound of the Jew	228
Naukratis	229
Pithom	229
Qattah	229
Saft el Henneh	229
Sheik Saïd	229
Sippar	229
Tanis	229
Thèbes	230
b. Papyri	230
c. History and Topography	231
d. Manners and customs ; Religion	232
G.—Europe	232
I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION	232
a. Archaeology and Art	233
Museums	233
Sculpture	234
Bronzes	234
Goldsmith's Gems	234
Vases, Pottery	235
Athens	235
Athos	235
Crete	235
„ Knossos	236
rastos	236
„ Zakro	236
Ephesus	236
Etruria	236
Magnesia	236
Melos	236
Mycenæ	236
Pergamos	236
Phocis	237
Pompeii	237
Priene	237
Rome	237
Tivoli	237

	PAGE
b. Inscriptions	237
c. Coins and Medallions	237
d. Language	240
e. Literature	240
f. History	242
g. Religion and social institutions	242
h. Geography and Topography	243
II.—BASQUE	243
III.—GREAT BRITAIN	244
Art	244
Language	244
History	244
British Colonies	244
Australia	244
IV.—RUSSIA	245
H.— <i>America</i>	245
Amazones	245
Brazile	245
Costa Rica	245
Eskimoes	245
Guatemala	245
Mexico	246

A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES.

Report of the Library Syndicate, Cambridge University Library. Cambridge. 1906-07. A 15. 4°.

II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Haydn, Joseph.—Dictionary of dates and universal reference relating to all ages and nations. 5th edition. London. 1851. A 50. 8°.

III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

a.—Academies and learned societies—

Oriental societies, see A 330 & ff.

Amsterdam—

Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen. Afdeeling letterkunde. Nieuwe reeks. Deel IV No. 2; V No. 4, 5; VI; VII; VIII, No. 3. Amsterdam. 1904 & ff A 93. 8°.

Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van wetenschappen. Afdeeling letterkunde. 4 reeks. Deel VI—VIII. Amsterdam. 1904—1907. A 95. 8°.

Batavia—

Notulen van de algemeene en direktievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Deel XLI—XLV. Batavia. 1903—07. A 99. 8°.

Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Deel LIII—LVI. Batavia, 1904—06. A 100. 8°.

Berlin—

Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. 1904 ff. Berlin. A 104. 8°.

Budapest—

Rapport sur les travaux de l'académie Hongroise des sciences. 1904—06. Budapest. 1905—07. A 108. 8°.

b.—Archæological Journals—

General—

Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen Instituts.
Ergänzungsheft 5. Berlin. 1904. A 168. 4°.

The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. Vol.
XXVII. Chicago. 1905. A 172. 8°.

The American Journal of Archæology and of the history of the
fine arts. Vol. I—XI. Baltimore and Princeton. 1885—1896.
A 175. 8°.

American Journal of Archæology. Second series. *The Journal*
of the Archæological Institute of America. Vol. I—VI.
Norwood. 1897—1902. A 176. 8°.

The Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings. 13th
Annual Report 1907. London. A 180. 8°.

Revue archéologique publiée sous la direction de G. Perrot et
S. Reinach. 4^e Série. Tome V—X. Paris 1905—7.
A 184. 8°.

Oriental—

Bulletin de l' institut français d'archéologie orientale publié sous
la direction de E. Chassinat. Tome I—V. Le Caire.
1901—6. A 190. 4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de l'institut français
d'archéologie orientale du Caire sous la direction de E.
Chassinat. Tome I, 1; III; VI, 1; VII, 1; VIII; IX; X;
XII; XIV. Le Caire. 1902—7. A 195. 4°.

Mémoires publiés par les membres de la mission archéologique
française au Caire sous la direction de U. Bouriant. Tome
XIX. Fasc. I—III. Paris. 1894—1900. A 199. 4°.

Rapport du service des antiquités. 1906. Le Caire 1907.
A 202. 8°.

Egypt Exploration Fund. Report of annual meeting and
balance sheets. 4—9, 13. London. 1885-86—1894-95.
A 205. 8°.

—, — Special Extra Report. *The season's work at*
Ahnas and Beni Hasan containing reports by M. Naville,
Mr. Percy E. Newberry and Mr. George Willoughby Fraser.
With an historical introduction. 1890-91. London. 1891.
A 206. 4°.

Classical—contd.

Archäologische Zeitung. Jahrgang I—XLIII. Berlin 1843—1885.

Register. Hrsg. vom Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Institut. Berlin. 1886.

[Vol. I—XXV, hrsg. von Eduard Gerhard; Vol. VII—XXV include Denkmäler, Forschungen und Berichte, Vol. I—XIX; Vol. XXVI—XXXIII marked as Neue Folge I—VIII; XXVI—XXX hrsg. von E. Hübner; XXXI—XXXIII von E. Curtius und Richard Schöne; Vol. XXXIV—XLIII, hrsg. vom Archäologischen Institut des deutschen Reichs.]

A 240. 4°.

European; Belgium—

Annales de l'Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. LVIII—LIX. 5^e Série. T. VIII—IX. Anvers. 1906-07.

A 250. 8°.

Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique. Bulletin. 1906-07. Anvers. 1906-07.

A 252. 8°.

— „ — Great Britain —

Archæologia or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Second series. Vol. IX. London. 1904.

A 256. 4°.

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. Vol. XXXVII—XL (New series. Vol. I—IV.) Edinburgh. 1903—06.

A 260. 8°.

— „ — The Reliquary and illustrated Archæologist. A quarterly journal and review devoted to the study of the early Pagan and Christian antiquities of Great Britain; Mediæval Architecture and Ecclesiology; the development of the arts and industries of man in the past ages; and the survivals of ancient usages and appliances in the present. Edited by J. Romilly Allen. New Series. Vol. X. London. 1904.

A 264. 8°.

— „ — Hungary —

Archæologiai értesítő. A. M. Tud. akadémia arch. bizottságának és az orsz. régészeti s emb. társulatnak közlönye. Szerkeszti Hampel József. Új folyam. XXIV—XXVII. 2. Budapest. 1904—07.

A 270. 8°.

— „ — Scandinavia —

Mémoires de la société royale des antiquaires du Nord. Nouvelle série. 1904-06. Copenhague. 1904-06.

A 275. 8°.

c.—Architectural Journals—

Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Third Series. Vol. IX, No. 17—Vol. XV. London. 1902—08.
A 285. 4°.

The Kalendar of the Royal Institute of British Architects. Session 70-73. London. 1904—07. A 288. 8°.

d.—Journals of Arts and Technical Arts—

Bulletin of the Imperial Institute. Vol. I—II. London. 1903—04. A 295. 8°.

The Journal of Indian Art. Vol. I (No. 1—16), II (17—24), III (25—32), IV (33—37), V (38—45), VI (46—53), VII (54—60), VIII, IX (70—80), X (81—82). London, 1884-1903. A 300. 2°.

Technical Art Series. 1864-1894. 1904-05. Calcutta. 1864-1905. A 310. 2°.

e.—Numismatic Journals—

The numismatic Journal edited by *John Yonge Akerman*. Vol. I—II. London. 1837-38. A 320. 8°.

Proceedings of the Numismatic Society, 1836-37. London. 1837. A 321. 8°.

The Numismatic Chronicle and Journal of the Numismatic Society. Edited by *John Yonge Akerman* and (*Vol. XIX-XX*) *W. S. W. Faux*. Vol. I—XX; New Series Vol. I—XX; Third Series Vol. I—XX; Fourth Series Vol. I—IV. London. 1839—1904. [Vol. I—IV with title. *The Numismatic Chronicle*.] A 322. 8°.

Zeitschrift für Numismatik. B.I—XX. Hrsg. von *Alfred von Sallet*. B.XXI—XXIV. Hrsg. von *H. Dannenberg*, *H. Dressel*, *J. Menadier*. Register. B. I—X; XI—XX. Berlin. 1874—1904. A 326. 8°.

f.—Oriental Journals—**American—**

Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. I—XXVIII. 2. Boston. New York, New Haven. 1849—1907. [Vol. XXI. 1 contains Index to Vol. I—XX]. A 330. 8°.

Belgian—

Revue des sciences et des lettres publiées par la société internationale des lettres et des sciences. Tome I.

Le Muséon. Revue internationale publiée par la société des lettres et des sciences. Tome II—XVIII. Nouvelle série Vol. I—VIII. Louvain. 1882—1907.

[Tome XVI—XVIII. *Le Muséon* et la revue des religions. Études historiques ethnographiques et religieuses. Tome I et XVI III et XVIII. The new series has the title: *Le Muséon, études philologiques, historiques et religieuses*.]

A 336. 8°.

British—

The *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*. Vol. I—XX; New series Vol. I—XXI; 1890—1907. London. 1834—1907.

A 345. 8°.

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. *Charter and Rules*. Hertford. 1901.

A 346. 8°.

List of the members of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Corrected to 1st January 1901. London.

A 347. 8°.

Asiatic Society Monographs. Vol. II—XI. London. 1899—1907.

A 348. 8° and 4°.

The *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Vol. I—XXII. Bombay. 1870—1908.

[Wanting Vol. VII, XIX. 1, XX].

A 350. 8°.

The *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Extra number 1884; 1887; 1894; 1900; 1905. Bombay.

A 351. 8°.

The *Centenary Memorial Volume* [of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society] (Edited by the Honorary Secretary). Bombay. 1905. See A. 351. 8°. 1905.

Annual Report of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society. 1903, 1905. Bombay, 1904, 1906.

A 352. 8°.

Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Vol. I—XIX, 57. Ceylon. 1845—1907.

[Wanting Vol. I, 2-3, V, 20-72; VI, VII, I; X, 34; XVIII, 54.]

A 355. 8°.

British—contd.

Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Vol. XXXVI-XXXVII. Shanghai. 1905-06. A 358. 8°.

Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.
No. 1-47. Singapore. 1878-1906. A 362. 8°.

Publications of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.
No. 1-3. Singapore. 1895-96. A 364. 8°.

Asiatick Researches: or, Transactions of the Society, instituted
in Bengal, for inquiring into the history and antiquities, the
arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. Vol. I-XX.
Calcutta. 1788-1836. A 370. 4°.

Index to the first eighteen volumes of the Asiatic Researches.
Calcutta. 1835.

[*Of.* A 373.]

A 371. 4°.

The Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I-LXXXIII.
Extra numbers 1899, 1, 2; 1902, 1. Calcutta. 1832-1905.

[Wanting XX-XXI; XXIV-XXVIII, XXX, XXXII, LXX, P.
1, 3; LXXI, P. 1-3; LXXII, P. 2, 3; LXXIII, P. 1, 2.]

A 372. 8°.

*Index to Vol. XIX and XX of the Asiatic Researches and to
Vol. I to XXIII of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of
Bengal.* Calcutta. 1856.

[*Of.* A 371.]

A 373. 8°.

Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, edited by the
honorary secretaries. 1870. Calcutta. 1870. A 375. 8°.

Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol.
I-III. Calcutta. 1905-1907. A 377. 8°.

Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I, No. 1-19; II,
No. 1-4. Calcutta. 1905-1907. A 380. 4°.

Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. From
1784 to 1883. Calcutta. 1885. A 382. 8°.

The Oriental Annual. 1834-1840. London. A 388. 8°.

The Indian Antiquary, a journal of Oriental research in
archæology, history, literature, languages, folklore, etc., etc.
Vol. I-XXXVI. Bombay. 1872-1907.

[Vol. I-XIII, edited by J. Burgess; Vol. XIV-XX, by J. F.
Fleet and R. C. Temple; Vol. XXI ff. by R. C. Temple.]

A 392. 4°.

British—concl'd.

Oriental Herald and Colonial Review. Vol. I, V [incomplete]
XIV, XVI. London. 1824—1828. A 400. 8°.

The *Journal* of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia.
Vol. I—VI. Singapore. 1847—1852. A 406. 8°.

The *Asiatic Journal* and monthly register for British India
and its dependencies. Vol. 1—14, 16—18, 32—36. London.
1816—24, 1840—41. A 408. 8°.

Journal of the East India Association, London. Vol. I.—XVI.
London, 1867—84. A 410. 8°.

The *Asiatic Annual Register*, or, a view of the history of
Hindustan, and of the politics, commerce, and literature of
Asia. 1802. 1808. London. 1803. 1811. A 412. 8°.

The *Asiatic Quarterly Review*. Vol. I—X; Second series,
I—X; Third series, I—XXIII. London. 1886—1907.

[Second and third series published in Woking with title: The
Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial
Record.]

A 418. 8°.

The *Calcutta Review*. Vol. I—CII. Calcutta. 1844—1896.

[Wanting Vol. X; XI; XII. No. 24; XIII, No. 26; XIV, No. 27;
XV, No. 30; XVII, No. 34; XVIII; XX; XXII—XXV;
XXVI, No. 52; XXVII, No. 53; XXVII—XXXI, No. 61; XXXV,
No. 69; XXXVI—IX, XL, No. 77; XCII; XCIII, No. 186;
XCIV; XCV, No. 189; XCVI—C; CI, No. 201; CII, No. 203.]

A 422. 8°.

Selections from the Calcutta Review. Vol. I—X. Calcutta.
1881—1884. [Vol. II incomplete.] A 424. 8°.

Indian Thought. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature
edited by G. Thibaut and Ganganatha Jha. Vol. I, No.
1—2. Allahabad. 1907. A 428. 8°.

Dutch—

*Bijdragen tot de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch
Indië*, uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor
de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië.
7-volgereeks. D.I—VI.2. S'-Gravenhage. 1903—07.

A 432. 8°.

Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land-, en volkenkunde. Uit-
gegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en
Wetenschappen. Deel XLVIII—L. Batavia. 1906—08.

A 438. 8°.

French—

Journal Asiatique. T. I—XI. Nouveau Journal. T. I—XVI;
3^e Série, T. I—10^e Série, T. X. Paris. 1822—1907. A 450. 8°.

Annales du Musée Guimet. T. I—XXX. Paris. 1880—1902.
A 458. 4°.

Annales du Musée Guimet (Bibliothèque d'études). Tome
I—XVII. Paris. 1892—1905.
A 460. 8°.

Le jubilé du Musée Guimet. Vingt-cinquième anniversaire de
sa fondation, 1879—1904. Paris. 1904. A 462. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Catalogue du Musée Guimet. 1^e partie Indee,
Chine et Japon précédée d'un aperçu sur les religions de
l'extrême orient et suivie d'un index alphabétique des noms
des divinités et des principaux termes techniques. Nouvelle
édition. Lyon. 1883. A 464. 8°.

—, — Petit guide illustré au Musée Guimet. 3. réimpression
Paris 1897. A 466. 8°.

Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. Tome I—
VII, 2. Hanoi. 1901—1907.

[Wanting Vol. V.] A 470. 8°.

Bibliothèque de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. Vol. I—II.
Paris. 1902—1904. A 472. 8°.

Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. [Series in
folio] [Vol. I] Paris. 1901. A 474. 2°.

—, — Vol. II—V. Paris. 1901—1905.
A 475. 8°.

*Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie
égyptiennes et assyriennes pour servir de bulletin à la
mission française du Caire publié sous la direction de G.
Maspero*. Année 26—27. (Nouvelle série. Tome 10—11.)
Paris. 1904—05. A 480. 8°.

Revue Indo-Chinoise. [1892—1894.] A 484. 8°.

German—

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft
herausgegeben von den Geschäftsführern. B. 1—61.
Register B. 1—50. Leipzig. 1846—1907. A 490. 8°.

Jahresbericht der Deutschen morgenländischen Gesellschaft.
1845—1881. Leipzig. 1846—1885.

[The old title only for 1845 and 1816. Then follows *Wissenschaftlicher*
Jahresbericht über die Morgenländischen Studien. 1859—1884.]
A 492. 8°.

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes hrsg. von der
Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Band I—XII.
Leipzig. 1859—1906. A 494. 8°.

Vienna Oriental Journal edited by the directors of the Oriental
Institute of the University. Vol. I—XXI. Vienna.
1887—1907. A 500. 8°.

Memnon. Zeitschrift für die Kunst-und Kultur-Geschichte
der Alten. Herausgegeben von *Reinhold Freiherrn v.*
Lichtenberg. B. I., H. 1-2 Leipzig. 1907. A 504. 4°.

Oriens Christianus. Römische Halbjahrhefte für die Kunde
des christlichen Orients. Mit Unterstützung der Goerres-
gesellschaft herausgegeben vom Priestercollegium des
deutschen Campo Santo. Jahrg. III-V. 2. Rom. 1903-5.
A 508. 8°.

Italian—

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana. Vol. I—XIX.
Firenze. 1887-1907. A 512. 8°.

Rivista degli studi orientali. Vol. I. Roma 1905.
A 514. 8°.

Studi italiani di filologia indo-iranica diretti da *Francesco*
L. Pullé. Vol. I—IV. Firenze. 1897—1901. A 515. 8°.

Siamese—

The Journal of the Siam Society. Vol. I—III. Bang-
kok. 1904-06. A 520. 8°.

g—Classical Journals—

The Annual of the British School at Athens. No II—XII.
London. 1895-96—1905-06. A 530. 4°.

[No. iv. ff. are printed in 8°.]

The Journal of Hellenic Studies. Vol. I—XXVII. P. I.
London. 1880—1907. Plates I—LXXXIII. Vols. I—VIII.
London. A 538. 8 & 2°.

[Wanting 23, 2; 26, 2.]

The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies. Supple-
mentary Papers. No. 1. London. 1892. A 539. 2°.

h.—Ethnographical and historical Journals—

L'Anthropologie. T. XI. No. 1—3, XIII. Paris. 1900, 1902.
A 545. 8°.

Anthropos. Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker-u.-Sprachenkunde. Herausgegeben von W. Schmidt. B. I—III. Salzburg. 1906-08.
A 556. 8°.

The *Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.* Vol. XXXIV—XXXVII. London. 1904-07.
A 564. 8°.

Man. A monthly record of Anthropological Science. Published under the direction of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. IV—V. London. 1904-05.
A 572. 8°.

Ethnologisches Notizblatt. Herausgegeben von der Direktion des Königlichen Museums für Völkerkunde in Berlin. B. 1—3. Berlin. 1894—1904.
A 578. 8°.

Ethnological Survey Publications. Vol. I.—IV.1. Manila. 1905.
A 584. 8°.

Veröffentlichungen aus dem Königlichen Museum für Völkerkunde. B. I. 1—4, V. Berlin. 1889—1897.
A 592. 4°.

i.—Geographical Journals—

The *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London.* Vol. I—L.

Index I—X, XI—XX, XXI—XXX, XXXI—XL, XLI—L. London. 1833—1880.
A 600. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—The fifty years' work of the Royal Geographical Society. London. 1881.
A 601. 8°.

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London. Vol. I—XXII. New Series. Vol. I—XIV. General Index. London. 1857.
A 602. 8°.

[The new series has the title *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography.*]

[Wanting New Series XII.]

Royal Geographical Society. Supplementary *Papers.* Vol. I—IV. London. 1886—1900.
A 605. 8°.

IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHOR.

Froude, James Anthony.—Short Studies on Great Subjects. 3rd edition. London. 1868. A 620. 8°.

Jones, Williams—Works. Vol. I—VI. Supplemental Vol. I, II London. 1799—1801. A 630. 4°.

B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.

I.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

a.—General archæological museums. Preservation of antiquities—

[Compare Indian Archæology ; Classical Archæology, etc.]

Gomme, George Lawrence.—Index of Archæological Papers 1665—1890. London. 1907. B 2. 8°.

Brown, G. Baldwin.—The care of ancient monuments. An account of the legislative and other measures adopted in European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historical cities. Cambridge. 1905. B 3. 8°.

Conservation of ancient monuments. General principles for the guidance of those entrusted with the custody of and execution of repairs to ancient monuments. Issued by the Director General of Archæology in India. Simla, 1907. B 5. 8°.

Notes on the repairs of ancient buildings issued by the Society for the Protection of ancient buildings. London. 1903. B 10. 8°.

Rathgen, Friedrich.—Die Konservirung von Alterthums-funden. Berlin. 1898. B 20. 8°.

—, — The Preservation of Antiquities. A hand-book for curators translated by *George A. Auden* and *Harold A. Auden*. Cambridge. 1905. B 21. 8°.

b.—Prehistory—

Avebury, John Lubbock, Lord.—Prehistoric times as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages. 6th edition. London. 1900. B 50. 8°.

Baye, J. de.—Un rapport archéologique entre l'ancien et le nouveau continent. Extrait de la revue Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive de l'homme. 3^e série. T. III. 1886.

B 56. 8°.

Evans, John.—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1831.

B 58. 8°.

—, —The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. 2nd edition. London. 1897.

B 59. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Rude stone monuments in all countries; their age and uses. London. 1872.

B 62. 8°.

Foote, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901.

See D 484. 8°.

Hewitt, J. F.—The ruling races of prehistoric times in India, South-Western Asia and Southern Europe. Westminster. 1894.

B 70. 8°.

Hutchinson, H. N.—Prehistoric man and beast. London. 1896.

B 75. 8°.

Logan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India founded on the collection in the Calcutta Museum. Calcutta. 1906.

B 80. 8°.

Munro, Robert.—Prehistoric problems being a selection of essays on the evolution of man and other controverted problems in Anthropology and Archæology. London. 1897.

B 85. 8°.

Nadaillac, Marquis de.—Manners and Monuments of prehistoric peoples. Translated by *Nancy Bell*. New York, 1892.

B 90. 8°.

Westropp, Hodder M.—Prehistoric phases; or, Introductory essays on prehistoric Archæology. London, 1872.

B 100. 8°.

Wilson, Daniel.—Prehistoric Man. Researches into the origin of civilisation in the old and the new world. 3rd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1876.

B 105. 8°.

Wilson, Thomas.—The Swastika; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896. See B 515. 8°.

II.—ARCHITECTURE.

- Belcher, John.*—Essentials in architecture. An analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. London. 1907. B 112. 8°.
- Blagrove, George H.*—Dangerous structures: A handbook for practical men. London. 1892. B 120. 8°.
- Buckmaster, Martin A.*—A Descriptive handbook of architecture. London. [1905]. B 128. 8°.
- D'etrichson, L.*—De norske stavkirker. Studier over deres system, oprindelse og historiske udvikling. Kristiania. 1892. B 133. 8°.
- Farrow, Frederic Richard.*—Specifications for building works and how to write them. A manual for architectural students. London. 1901. B 136. 8°.
- Fergusson, James.*—A History of Architecture in all countries from the earliest times to the present day. 3rd edition. Edited by *R. Phené Spiers*. Vol. I—II. London. 1893. B 144. 8°.
- , — History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. Forming the third volume of the new edition of the History of Architecture. New impression. London. 1899. B 146. 8°.
- , — History of the Modern Styles of Architecture. 3rd edition. Second impression by *Robert Kerr*. Vol. I, II. London. 1902. B 150. 8°.
- Fletcher, Banister, and Banister F. Fletcher.*—A History of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman, and amateur. 4th edition. London. 1901. B 156. 8°.
- Gwilt, Joseph.*—An Encyclopædia of Architecture, historical, theoretical, and practical. 2nd edition. London. 1851. B 162. 8°.
- Junghändel Max, und Cornelius Gurlitt.*—Die Baukunst Spaniens dargestellt in ihren hervorragendsten Werken. B. I —III. Dresden. Leipzig 1898. [B. III by Pedro de Madrazo and C. Gurlitt.] B 166. 2°.
- Leeds, W. H.*—Rudimentary Architecture: for the use of beginners. The Orders and their æsthetic principles. London. 1848. B 170. 8°.

- Macfarlane*.—Illustrated Catalogue of castings. 6th edition. B 176. 8°.
Vol. I, II. Glasgow.
- , — Catalogue of cast iron manufactures. 4th edition.
Vol. I. Architectural appliances. Glasgow. B 178. 4°.
- Mitchell, Charles F.*, assisted by *George A. Mitchell*.—Building construction and drawing. First stage or elementary course. 5th edition. London. 1900. B 186. 8°.
- , — Building construction. Advanced and honour courses. 3rd edition. London. 1902. B 188. 8°.
- Raguenet, A.*—Matériaux et documents d'architecture et de sculpture classés par ordre alphabétique. 1-384. Paris. B 189. 4°.
- Smith, T. Roger*.—Architecture. Gothic and renaissance. New edition. London. 1906. B 190. 8°.
- , — and *John Slater*.—Architecture. Classic and early Christian. New edition. London. 1905. B 191. 8°.
- Spiers, R. Phené*.—The orders of architecture. Greek, Roman and Italian. A selection of examples from Normand's "Parallèle" and other authorities, with notes on the origin and development of the class orders, and descriptions of the plates. 4th edition. London. 1902. B 193. 4°.
- Stock, Cecil Haden*.—A treatise on shoring and underpinning and generally dealing with ruinous and dangerous structures. 3rd edition, revised by *Frederic Richard Farrow*. London, 1902. B 194. 8°.
- Sturgis, Russell*.—A Dictionary of Architecture and building, biographical, historical and descriptive. Vol. I—III. New York, 1901—02. B 195. 4°.
- Viollot-le-Duc*.—Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI^e au XVI^e siècle. Tome I—IV. Paris. 1858—68. B 196. 8°.
- Vitruvius*.—De architectura.
See G. 1605. 8°.
- Weale, John, and Robert Hunt*.—A dictionary of terms used in building, engineering, mining, metallurgy, archæology, the fine arts etc. Reprint (with omissions) of edition of 1876. London. 1906. B 198. 8°.

III.—ART.

South Kensington Museum, *Art Handbooks*.

See D. 1370. 8°.

Goeler von Ravensburg, Frdr.—Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte. Ein Hilfsbuch für Studierende. 2. Auflage bearbeitet von *Max Schmid-Aachen*. Berlin. 1903. B 205. 8°.

Lübke, Wilhelm.—Die Kunst des Altertums. Vollständig neu bearbeitet von *Max Semrau*. Stuttgart. 1899. B 215. 8°.

Perrot, George, et Charles Ohipiez.—Histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité. Egypte-Assyrie-Perse-Asie-Mineure-Grèce-Etrurie-Rome. T. I—VII. Paris. 1882-1898. B 223. 4°.

Rayet, Olivier.—Monuments de l'art antique. Tome I—II. Paris. 1884. B 230. 2°.

Strzygowski, Josef.—Orient oder Rom. Beiträge zur Geschichte der spätantiken und frühchristlichen Kunst. Leipzig. 1901. [Actually printed in 8°.] B 236. 4°.

Decorative Arts; Ornamentic; Carving, &c.—

Furnival, William James.—Leadless decorative tiles, faience and mosaic, comprising notes and excerpts, on the history, materials, manufacture and use of ornamental flooring tiles, ceramic, mosaic, and decorative tiles and faience with complete series of recipes for tile-bodies, and for leadless glazes and art-tile enamels. Stone. 1904. B 244. 4°.

King, C. W.—Antique gems and rings. Vol. I-II. London. 1872. B 252. 8°.

—, — The natural history of precious stones and of the precious metals. London. 1867. B 254. 8°.

Maskell, William.—Description of the ivories ancient and mediæval in the South Kensington Museum. With a preface. London. 1872. B 260. 8°.

Meyer, Johan.—Norsk Træskjærerkunst. I-III. Kristiania. 1905. B 264. 2°.

Photographs of Norwegian wood-carvings. B 266. 4°.

Riegl, Alois.—Stilfragen. Grundlegungen zu einer Geschichte der Ornamentik. Berlin. 1893. B 268. 8°.

Saurindra Mohan Thakur.—*Manimata arthāt ratnavijñāna-granthah.* P. I-II. Calcutta. 1879-81. B 271. 8°.

[Sanskrit, Hindi, English and Bengali.]

Streeter, Edwin A.—*Precious stones and gems, their history, sources and characteristics.* 6th edition. London. 1898. B 275. 8°.

Westwood, J. O.—*A descriptive Catalogue of the fictile ivories in the South Kensington Museum.* London. 1876. B 282. 8°.

Drawing and painting—

Anderson, Lawrence.—*Linear Perspective and Model Drawing. A school and art-class manual.* London. 1895. B 290. 4°.

Carroll, John.—*The principles and practice of Linear Perspective. Part I-II.* [Part I. in 15th edition]. London. 1902, 1901. B 300. 4°.

Field, George.—*Rudiments of the painter's art or a grammar of colouring.* London. 1850. B 308. 8°.

Hankin, E. H.—*On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan Art. Journal of the Society of Arts.* March 17, 1905. See C 155. 8°.

IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS.

Burton, William.—*Porcelain, a sketch of its nature, art, and manufacture.* London. 1907. B 322. 8°.

Dunstan, Wyndham R.—*Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India. Technical reports and scientific papers. With a preface by Sir Frederic Abel.* London. 1903. B 325. 8°.

The new Technical Educator. An encyclopædia of technical education. Vol. I. London, Cassell & Co., 1893. B 332. 8°.

Hebert, Luke.—*The engineer's and mechanic's encyclopædia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of manufacture of the British Empire. Vol. I—II.* London. 1836. B 340. 8°.

Hobson, R. L.—*Porcelain, oriental, continental, and British. A book of handy reference for collectors.* London. 1906. B 342. 8°.

Instruction in photography. London. 1882.

[Title page missing.]

B 343. 8°.

Lock, Charles G. Warrford.—Spon's Encyclopædia of the industrial arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products. Vol. I—II. London. 1882. B 350. 8°.

Purchase, William B.—Practical Masonry. A guide to the art of stone cutting. 3rd edition. London. 1900. B 358. 8°.

Ure, Andrew.—Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. Edited by *Robert Hunt*. Vol. I—IV. London. 1860—1878.

[I—III in 5th Edition.] B 368. 8°.

V.—NUMISMATICS AND METEOROLOGY.

Catalogue de monnaies et médailles de l'Asie et de l'Afrique et des Colonies Néerlandaises, Anglaises, Portugaises, Françaises, etc., dans ces pays d'outre mer. — — — de l'Amérique, du Nord et du Sud, de l'Amérique centrale, des Indes occidentales. En vente chez *J. Schulman*. Amsterdam 1907-08. B 370. 8°.

Collection White King. Première partie. Amsterdam. 1904.

B 375. 8°.

Gnecchi, F. ed E.—Guida numismatica universale. 4ª edizione Milano. 1903. B 384. 8°.

Hazlitt, W. Carew.—The Coin Collector. London, 1896.

B 392. 8°.

Jervis, T. B.—Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures. Calcutta. 1835. B 400. 8°.

Ridgeway, William.—The origin of metallic currency and weight standards. Cambridge. 1892. B 410. 8°.

Thurston, Edgar.—Government Museum, Madras. Coins. Catalogue 1, 2. Madras. 1888—94.

See D 3015. 8°.

VI.—PHILOLOGY.

Abel, Carl.—Linguistic Essays. London. 1882. B 425. 8°.

VII.—HISTORY.

The Historians' History of the World.—A comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by the great writers of all ages. Edited by *Henry Smith Williams*. Vol. I—XXV. London 1907. B 430. 8°.

Duncker, Max.—The History of Antiquity. From the German by *Evelyn Abbott*. Vol. I—VI. London. 1877—1882.

B 440. 8°.

El-Mas'ûdî.—Historical encyclopædia, entitled "Meadows of gold and mines of gems:" translated from the Arabic by *Aloys Sprenger*. Vol. I. London. 1841. B 442. 8°.

[Oriental translation Fund.]

Lenormant, François.—The beginnings of history according to the Bible and the traditions of Oriental peoples. From the creation of man to the Deluge. (Translated from the Second French edition). With an introduction by *Francis Brown*. London. 1882. B 445. 8°.

Macaulay, Thomas Babington.—Critical and historical essay contributed to the *Edinburgh Review*. 7th edition. Vol. I-III. London, 1852. B 448. 8°.

Rawlinson, George.—A Manual of Ancient History from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire. Oxford. 1869. B 456. 8°.

Schrader, O.—Reallexikon der indogermanischen Altertums-kunde. Grundzüge einer Kultur und Völkergeschichte Alteuropas. Strassburg. 1901. B 464. 8°.

VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY.

Cordier, Henri.—Les monstres dans la légende et dans la nature Paris. 1890. B 475. 8°.

Garson, Joh. George, and Charles Hercules Read.—Notes and queries on Anthropology, edited for the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 3rd edition. London. 1899. B 482. 8°.

Hottenroth, Frédéric.—Le costume, les armes, les utensiles, objets mobiliers, etc., chez les peuples anciens et modernes. Paris. B 490. 2°.

M'Lennam, John Ferguson.—Studies in ancient history. The second series comprising an enquiry into the origin of exogamy. London. 1896. B 498. 8°.

Oldham, O. F.—The sun and the serpent, a contribution to the history of serpent-worship. London. 1905. B 506. 8°.

Russow, Fr.—Beiträge zur Geschichte der ethnographischen und anthropologischen Sammlungen der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg. 1900.

See A 145. 4° I.

Wilson, Thomas.—The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations; with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times. Washington. 1896.

B 515. 8°.

C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt hrsg. von Ernst Kuhn. B. I—IV. 1883—1886. Leipzig.

O 10. 8°.

Oriental Bibliography (founded by *August Müller*) compiled and edited by *Lucian Scherman.* Vol. I—XIX. Berlin. 1887—1907.

O 15. 8°.

[The first volumes with German title only.]

II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

d'Herbelot, Bartholomée.—Bibliothèque orientale, ou Dictionnaire universel, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connoissance des peuples de l'Orient. Maestricht. 1776.

O 28. 2°.

—, —Bibliothèque orientale ou Dictionnaire Universel contenant tout ce qui fait connoître les peuples de l'Orient. Tome I—III. La Haye. 1777-78.

O 30. 4°.

III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES

[Journals, see A 330 and ff.]

Bretschneider, E.—Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources. Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th Century. Vol. I—II. London. 1888.

O 40. 8°.

Clermont-Ganneau, Ch.—Recueil d'archéologie orientale. Tome I—VI. Paris, 1888-1905.

O 48. 8°.

Cust, Robert Needham.—Linguistic and oriental essays. Written from the year 1846 to 1878. London. 1880.

O 56. 3°.

Lyall, Alfred C.—Asiatic studies, religious and social. London, 1882.

O 65. 8°.

Moor, Edward.—Oriental Fragments. London. 1834.

O 72. 8°.

Townsend, Meredith.—Asia and Europe. Studies representing the conclusions formed by the author in a long life devoted to the subject of the relations between Asia and Europe. 3rd edition. London. 1905.

O 82. 8°.

IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES.

Actes du Congrès International des Orientalistes. XIV. Alger 1905. P. I. III. Paris. 1906-7. C 90. 8°.

Congrès provincial des orientalistes français. *Compte rendu.*
Session I. T. I. II. St. Etienne 1878.
Session III T. I. II. Lyon. 1880. C 100. 8°.

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

Babelon Ernest.—Manual of Oriental Antiquities including the Architecture, Sculpture and Industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage. New edition. London. 1906. C 112. 8°.

Hilprecht, H. V.—Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th Century. Edinburgh 1903. C 115. 8°.

Hogarth, David G.—Authority and Archæology sacred and profane. Essays on the relation of monuments to Biblical and Classical literature by S. R. Driver, E. A. Gardner, F. L. Griffith, F. Haverfield A. C. Headlam, D. G. Hogarth. With an introductory chapter by the editor. 2nd edition. London. 1899. C 125. 8°.

Sayce, A. H.—Fresh light from the ancient monuments. A sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible from recent discoveries in Egypt, Assyria, Palestine, Babylonia, Asia Minor. London. 1900. C 140. 8°.

VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS.

Collection G... Partie I. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité du Tibet. Parties II-III. Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904. C. 145. 4°.

Ellwanger, W. D.—The oriental rug. London. 1904. C 150. 8°.

Hankin, E. H.—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan arts. Journal of the Society of Arts. March 17, 1905. C 155. 8°.

Langton, Mary Beach.—How to know oriental rugs. A handbook. London. 1904. C 160. 8°.

Manuel d'art Musulman. Paris 1907.

I. L'architecture par H. Saladin.

II. Les arts plastiques et industriels par Gaston Migeon. C 165. 8°.

Menant, Joachim.—Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie. Recherches sur la glyptique orientale. 1^{re} partie. Cylindres de la Chaldée. Paris. 1883. O 170. 8°.

Sarre Friedrich.—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch*. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906. O 178. 4°.

VII.—TRANSLITERATION.

Burgess, James.—The transliteration of oriental alphabets. Extrait des Actes du x^e congrès des orientalistes. Leyden. 1895. O 185. 8°.

VIII.—COINS.

Catalogue of oriental coins in the British Museum. Vol. IX-X. London. 1889-90. O 200. 8°.

[Another title *Additions to the oriental collection 1876-1888.* P. I-II. By *Stanley Lane Poole*. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*.]

Codrington, O.—A manual of Musalman numismatics. London. 1904. O 205. 8°.

[Another copy see A 348. 8°. Vol. VII.]

Königliche Museen zu Berlin. *Katalog der orientalischen Münzen.* B I-II. Berlin. 1898-1902. O 210. 4°.

Leggett, Eugene.—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans from the earliest period to the present time. London. 1885. O 215. 8°.

Marsden's Numismata orientalia. A new edition. I-III. London. 1874-1882. O 220. 4°.

[The title of II-III is : The international Numismata Orientalia.]

IX.—LITERATURE.

Qazi Ibn-i Khallikān.—Wafyyat-ul A'ayān-wa Anbān-Abnā-iz-Zamān. Maimaniya Press, Egypt. 1310 A. H. B 225. 4°.

Contains also : 1.—*Ahmad-bin-Mustafā Khalīl Tāshkubra.* Shgāiq-un-numāniya-fi-Ulamā-id-Daulatil-Usmāniya.

2.—*Iqd-ul-manzūm-fi-zikr-i Afāzil-ir-Rum*

3.—*Al-Salāh ul-Kutbi.* Fawāt-ul-Wafyyat. All contain biographies of poets, learned men, etc., in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, and Spain.

The Sacred Books of the East translated by various oriental scholars and edited by *P. Max Müller*. Vol. I—XLIX. Oxford. 1879—1904. O 230. 8°.

Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. Vol. I—XIII, XV—
XVII. London. 1867-1907. 0 236. 8°

Miscellaneous *translations* from Oriental languages, Vol. I-II.
London, 1831—1834. O 240. 8°.

X.—HISTORY.

Beale, Thomas William.—An Oriental Biographical Dictionary.
A new edition revised and enlarged by *Henry George Keene*.
London. 1894. O 248. 8c.

Oory's ancient fragments of the Phœnician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian and other authors. A new edition by *E. Richmond Hodges*. London. 1876. 0 252. 8°.

Jerahmeel, The Chronicles of ; or the Hebrew Bible Historiale.
Being a collection of books dealing with the history of the
world from the creation to the death of Judas Maccabeus.
Translated by *M. Gaster*, London, 1899.
See O 236. 8c. XI.

Josué le Stylite—Chronique écrite vers l'an 515. Texte et traduction par M. l'abbé *Paulin Martin*. Leipzig. 1876.
See A 494. 3°. B VI. No. 1.

Le Strange G.—Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A. D. From the *Nuzat al-Kulüb* of *Ḥamd-Allah Mustawfī*. London. 1903.
See A 349. 8°. Vo. V.

Maspero, G.—The dawn of civilization. Egypt and Chaldæa.
 Edited by *A. H. Sayce*. Translated by *M. L. McClure*. 4th
 edition. London, 1901. C 256. 8².

—, — Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient. 5 édition.
Paris. 1893. C 259. 8°

—The passing of the empires. 850 B. C. to 330 B. C.
 Edited by A. H. Sayce. Translated by M. L. McClure.
 London, 1900. C 261. 8°.

—, — The struggle of the nations. Egypt, Syria, and Assyria.
 Edited by A. H. Sayce. Translated by M. L. McClure.
 London. 1896. O 263. 8°

Price, David.—Chronological retrospect or memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator, to the accession of the emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. From original Persian authorities. Vol. I—III. P. II. London. 1812—1821.

Title page of Vol. I is missing.] O 270. 4.

Rawlinson, George.—The five great monarchies of the ancient Eastern world ; or, the history, geography and antiquities of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia. Vol. I-IV. London. 1862—67. O 278. 8°.

—, —The sixth great oriental monarchy ; or the geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873. O 280. 8°.

—, —The seventh great oriental monarchy or the geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian empire. London. 1876. O 282. 8°.

XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY. RELIGION. MISSIONS.

[Buddhism, See D 5540 ff.]

Arnold, T. W.—The preaching of Islam. A history of the propagation of the Muslim Faith. Westminster. 1896. O 290. 8°.

Chabas, F.—Sur l'usage des bâtons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Egypte. 1880. See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Cox, George W.—The mythology of the Aryan nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1870. O 292. 8°.

Hirschfeld, Hartwig.—New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Qoran. London. 1902. See A 348. 4°. Vol. III.

Jāmī, Nūr-ud-dīn ‘Abd-ur-Rahmān.—Lawā’ih a treatise on Sūfism. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E. H. Whinfield and Mirzā Muḥammad Kaṣvīnī. And preface on the influence of Greek Philosophy upon Sūfism. London. 1906. See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Kuenen, A.—National religions and universal religions. Lectures delivered at Oxford and in London, 1882. London. 1882. The Hibbert Lectures, 1882. O 295. 8°.

Mirkhond, Muhammad bin Khāvendshāh bin Mahmūd.—The Rauzat-us-Safa ; or, Garden of Purity. Translated by E. Rehatsch. Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot. Part I, Vol. 1-2 ; II. Vol. 1-3 London. 1891—94. See C 236. 8°. Vol. I—V.

Muir, William.—The Corān. Its composition and teaching ; and the testimony it bears to the holy scriptures. London. 1878. O 298. 8°.

Pool, John J.—Studies in Mohammedanism, historical and doctrinal with a chapter on Islam in England. Westminster. 1892. O 305. 8°.

The Qur'ân translated by *E. H. Palmer*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1880.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. VI and IX.

Rerum a societate Iesu in oriente gestarum volumen. Nunc pluribus ultra omnes editiones priores locupletatum. Coloniae. 1574. C 310. 8°.

Tiele, C. P.—Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions. Translated from the Dutch by *J. Estlin Carpenter*. 3rd edition. London, 1884.

C 315. 8°.

Wollaston, Arthur N.—The sword of Islam. London, 1905.

O 325. 8°.

Zwemer, S. M.—Arabia. With an account of Islam. Edinburgh and London. See E 655. 8°.

Zein-ad-din Kâsim ibn Kuflâbugâ.—Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibung enthaltend die Classen der Hanifiten. Herausgegeben von *Gustav Flügel*, Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 3.

XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY. TRAVELS.

Hakluyt, Richard.—The Principal Navigations and Voyages Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Over-land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years. Vol. I-XII. Glasgow, 1903-05. O 330. 8°.

Purchas, Samuel.—Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others. Vol. I—XX. Glasgow, 1905—1907. O 335. 8°.

Hakluyt Society. Extra Series.

Abu-Ishak el-Faresi, vulgo *El-Issthachri*.—Liber climatum. Ad similitudinem codicis Gothani accuratissime delineandum et lapidibus exprimendum curavit *J. H. Moeller*. Praemissa est dissertatio de libri climatum indole, auctore et aetate. Gotha. 1839. O 338. 4°.

(Cf C 452. 4°.)

Abu Taleb Khan, Mirza.—Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself in the Persian language. Translated by *Charles Stewart*. 2nd edition. Vol. -III. London, 1814. O 340. 8°.

d'Après de Manneville.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.

See D 6520. 4°.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. Vol. I—II. London. 1889. O 350. 8°.

Bruce, Clarence Dalrymple.—In the footsteps of Marco Polo, being the account of a journey overland from Simla to Peking. London. 1907. O 352. 8°.

Bunbury, E. H.—A history of ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I—II. London. 1879. O 354. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Giro del mondo. P. I. Napoli. 1699—1700. O 358. 8°.

Careri, John Francis Gemelli.—A voyage round the world. Written originally in Italian. [1707.] O 360. 4°.

Clifford, Hugh.—Further India, being the story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China. London. 1904. O 370. 8°.
[The Story of exploration edited by J. Scott Keltie.]

Cooper, T. T.—Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats: or, an overland journey from China towards India. London. 1871. O 375. 8°.

Dutreuil de Rhins, J. L.—Mission scientifique dans la Haute-Asie, 1890—1895. Paris. 1897-1898.

P. I. Récit du voyage.

P. II. Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique par *F. Grenard*.

P. III. Histoire. Linguistique. Archéologie. Géographie. Par *F. Grenard*. O 380. 4°.

Elliott, Robert.—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts*. Vol. I-II. London. O 385. 4°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmere, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian-Sea. Vol. I-II. London. 1789. O 390. 4°.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Thibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese Turkistan, Russian Turkistan, and Persia. Edinburgh and London. 1907. O 394. 8°.

Fryer, John.—A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters. Being nine years travels. London. 1698.

O 398. 4°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. Edited by Henry Yule. London 1880 and 1883.

See E 1020. 8°.

Gordon, T. E.—The roof of the world, being the narrative of a journey over the high plateau of Tibet to the Russian frontier and the Oxus sources on Fimir. Edinburgh. 1876.

O 408. 4°.

Griffith, William.—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and the neighbouring countries. Arranged by John M'Clelland. Calcutta. 1847.

O 416. 8°.

Hawkins, Richard.—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I. Edited by Clements R. Markham. London. 1878.

O 420. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LVII.

Hedin, Sven.—Through Asia. Vol. I-II. London. 1898.

O 425. 8°.

Herbert, Tho.—Some years travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique. London. 1638.

O 435. 4°.

Ibn Batūta.—The travels; translated by Samuel Lee. London. 1829.

O 444. 4°.

Ibn Haukal.—The oriental geography of Ebn Haukal. Translated by William Ouseley. London. 1800.

O 452. 4°.

(Cf. O 338. 4°.)

Imám Ahmed ibn Jahja ibn Djábir-al-Beládsorí.—Liber expugnationis regionum. Edidit J. de Goeje. Lugduni Batavorum. 1866.

O 456. 4°.

Izzut-Ollah, Meer.—Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-13. Translated by Captain Henderson. Calcutta. 1872.

O 460. 8°.

Jordanns, Friar.—Mirabilia Descripta. The wonders of the East (circa 1330). Translated from the Latin original, as published at Paris in 1839, in the Recueil de voyages et de mémoires, of the Society of Geography, with the addition of a commentary, by Henry Yule. London. 1863.

O 465. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No. XXX.

Khojeh Abdulkurreem.—Memoirs. Translated by *Francis Gladwin*. Calcutta. 1788. C 470. 8°.

Le Bruyn, Cornelius.—Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East-Indies. To which is added an account of the journey of *Mr. Isbrants* through Russia and Tartary to China; together with remarks on the Travels of *John Chardin* and *Mr. Kempfer*. Vol. I-II. London. 1737. C 478. 2°.

Leguat, François.—The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the first English edition by *Pasfield Oliver*. Vol. I-II. London. 1891. C 486. 8°.

(Works issued by The Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXII and LXXXIII)

Marco Polo, Ser, The book of, the Venetian concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Translated by *Henry Yule*. 3rd edition revised by *Henri Cordier*. Vol. I-II. London. 1903. C 500. 8°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842. C 512. 8°.

—, — Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan. London. 1843. C 515. 8°.

Nieuhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London. C 530. 2°.

Nobin Chandra Das.—Note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from *Valmiki-Ramayana*. With map and index, Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV., P. II.

Olearius, Adam.—The voyages and travels of the ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Holstein to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia. Whereto are added the travels of *John Albert De Mandelslo* from Persia into the East Indies. Rendered into English by *John Davis*. London. 1662. C 545. 4°.

—, — 2nd edition. London. 1669. C 546. 4°.

Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez.—Voyages and adventures. Done into English by *Henry Cogan*. With an introduction by *Arminius Vambéry*. London. 1891. C 584. 8°.

Plaisted, Bartholomew.—Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Busserah : from thence across the great desert to Aleppo : and from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England. 2nd edition. London. 1758. C 552. 8°.

Polo, Marco.—See *Marco Polo*.

Porter, Robert Ker.—Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., etc., during the years 1817-1820. Vol. I-II. London. 1821-22. C 560. 4°.

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le ix^e siècle. Texte imprimé en 1811 par les soins de feu *Langles* publié et accompagné d'une traduction par M. *Reinaud*. T. I. II. Paris. 1845. C 565. 8°.

Rhodes, Alexandre de.—Divers voyages de la Chine et autres royaumes de l'Orient. Avec le retour de l'Authheur en Europe, par la Perse et l'Armenie. Paris. 1682. C 578. 4°.

Sádtik Isfaháni.—The Geographical works. Translated by J. O. London. 1832. C 586. 8°.

(Oriental Translation Fund.)

Sprenger, A.—Die Post-und Reiserouten des Orients. Mit 16 Karten nach einheimischen Quellen. H. I. Leipzig 1864. See A 494. 8°. B. III. No. 3.

Struys, Jean.—Les voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse aux Indes, et en plusieurs autres pays étrangers. A quoi l'on a ajouté la Relation d'un naufrage par M. *Glanius*. Amstredam. 1681. C 594. 4°.

Thevenot, Monsieur de.—Travels into the Levant. London. 1687. C 610. 4°.

Valentia, George Viscount.—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea Abyssinia and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1806. Vol. I—IV. London. 1811. Vol. IV. Plates, printed in 4°. C 618. 8°.

Valikhanof, Capt., M. Veniukof, and other travellers.—The Russians in Central Asia : their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria : their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara, and Kokan : also Descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria. Translated by John and Robert *Michell*. London. 1865. C 625. 8°.

Vasco da Gama.—A Journal of the first voyage, 1497-1499. Translated and edited, with notes, and introduction and appendices, by *E. G. Ravenstein*. London, 1898. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. XCIX.

C 630. 8°.

Vincent, William.—The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian, and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern, containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean. London. 1797. C 640. 4°.

D.—INDIA.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES.

Campbell, Frank.—Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum. With Accession No. I. London. 1900.

D 15. 4°.

A Catalogue of Books in the Library of the Director-General of Archæology. Simla. 1905. First Supplement. Simla 1907

D 20. 2°&8°.

Index to the Catalogue of books in the library of the Director General of Archæology. Issue 1905-06. Simla, 1907.

D 21. 8°.

II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY.

Bhandarkar, R.—The present condition of Sanskrit Studies in India : a reply to Dr. A. A. Macdonell. Bombay. 1906.

D 30. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Georg Bühler 1837—1898. Strassburg. 1899.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. I, A.

III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

Grundriss der indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde begründet von *Georg Bühler* fortgesetzt von *F. Kielhorn*.

Strassburg. 1896—1901.

D 50. 8°.

Band I. Heft 1A, 3 B, 6, 8, 10, 11.

Band II. Heft 1B, 3 B, 8.

Band III. Heft 1A, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10.

Dawson, John.—A Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. London. 1879.

D 60. 8°.

Garett, John.—A Classical dictionary of India illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs, etc., of the Hindus. Madras. 1871. D 70. 8°.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.^{G.C.P.}

(Journals, see A 330 and ff.)

Colebrooke, H. T.—Miscellaneous essays. A new edition, with notes, by *E. D. Cowell*. Vol. I-II. London. 1873.

D 80. 8°.

Curzon of Kedleston, Lord.—Speeches on India. London. 1904.

D 85. 8°.

Forbes, James.—Oriental memoirs : a narrative of seventeen years residence in India. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London, 1834.

D 90. 8°.

Gurupājakaumudī.—Festgabe zum fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum *Albrecht Weber* dargebracht von seinen Freunden und Schülern. Leipzig. 1896.

D 95. 8°.

Maurice, Thomas.—Indian Antiquities : or, dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government, the widely-extended commerce, and the various and profound literature of Hindostan. Vol. I—VII.

London, 1800-1801.

D 100. 8°.

Prinsep, James.—Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic. To which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by *Edward Thomas*. Vol. I-II.

London. 1858.

D 110. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Select works. Vol. I—IV ; VII—VIII ; XI—XII. London. 1861—71.

D 125. 8°.

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

On the Ethnology and *Archæology* of India. [Papers read at the meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869.]

See D 5000. 8°.

a.—*Archæological Survey.*

Burgess, Jas.—Archæological Research in India. Tiré des Actes du 8^e Congrès International des Orientalistes. Leide. 1890.

D 130. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Archæology in India with especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralala Mitra. London. 1834.

D 135. 8°.

Proceedings of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture. Archæology and Epigraphy. August 1903. Calcutta.

D 140. 2°.

A *List of Archæological Reports published under the authority of the Secretary of State, Government of India, Local Governments, etc., which are not included in the imperial series of such reports.* Calcutta. 1900.

D 145. 2°.

Archæological Survey of India. Vol. I—XXIII. By Alexander Cunningham. Simla and Calcutta. 1871—1887.

General Index by Vincent Arthur Smith. Calcutta. 1887.

D 155. 8°.

Vol. I—II. Four Reports made during the years 1862—65, by *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla. 1871.

Vol. III. Report for the year 1871-72. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1873.

Vol. IV. Report for the year 1871-72. Delhi by *J. D. Beglar.* Agra by *A. C. L. Carlileyle.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta 1874.

Vol. V. Report for the year 1872-73. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1875.

Vol. VI. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. By *A. C. L. Carlileyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VII. Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VIII. Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli In 1872-73. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. IX. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

Vol. X. Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874—77. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

Vol. XI. Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

Vol. XII. Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874—76. By *A. C. L. Carlileyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

- Vol. XIII. Report of tours in the South-Eastern provinces in 1874—76. By *J. D. Beglar* under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XIV. Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878—79. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XV. Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
- Vol. XVI. Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. By *A. C.* and *H. B. W. Garrick*. Calcutta. 1883.
- Vol. XVII. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1884.
- Vol. XVIII. Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875—77. By *A. C. L. Carlile*. Calcutta. 1883.
- Vol. XIX. Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881—82. By *A. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XX. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XXI. Part 1—2. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
- Vol. XXII.—Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80. By *A. C. L. Carlile*. Calcutta. 1885.
- Vol. XXIII. Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1883-84. By *H. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1887. D 156. 8°.

Archæological Survey of India. New Imperial Series. Vol. I—XV, XVII—XXVI, XXIX—XXXIII, 1874—1905. D 160. 4°.

[Some volumes are printed in 2°. The size will, in such cases, be marked below. Some are also numbered as belonging to Western India (W. I.) or Southern India (S. I.), respectively.]

- Vol. I=W. I. No. 1. Report of the first season's operations in the Belgam and Kaladgi Districts. January to May 1874. By *James Burgess*. London. 1874.
- Vol. II=W. I. 2. Report on the antiquities of Kâthiâwad and Kach, being the results of the second season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1874-75. By *James Burgess*. London. 1876.
- Vol. III=W. I. 3. Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1875-76. By *James Burgess*. London. 1878.

- Vol. IV.=W. I. 4. Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. V.=W. I. 5. Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India completing the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh season's operations of the Archæological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples in India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. VI.=S. I. 5. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882, by *James Burgess*. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.
- Vol. VII.=S. I. 1. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. Vol. I (Printed in 2°). Madras. 1882.
- Vol. VIII.=S. I. 2. Lists of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. (Printed in 2°) Madras 1884.
- Vol. IX-X.=S. I. 3-4. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1890-95.
- Vol. XI. The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *A. Führer*. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Edited by *James Burgess*. Calcutta. 1889.
- Vol. XII. The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by *A. Führer*. (Printed in 2°) Allahabad. 1891.
- Vol. XIII-XIV. *Epigraphia Indica*: A Collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess*, assisted by *E. Hultzsch* and *A. Führer*. Vol. I-II (in 2°). Calcutta. 1892-94.
- Vol. XV.=S. I. 6. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stûpas of Bhaṭṭiprôlu, Gudivâda, and Ghantasâlâ and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2°) Madras, 1894.

- Vol. XVI=W. I. 8. Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhaupur, Kathiawad, Kachi, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Originally compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Revised by *Henry Cousens*. (Printed in 2^o) Bombay. 1897.
- Vol. XVII=S. I. 7. List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coog. Compiled by *Alex. Rea* (In 2^o) Madras. 1894.
- Vol. XVIII. The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith* (In 2^o) Allahabad. 1894-98.
- Vol. XIX. Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr, compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1897.
- Vol. XX. The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathurâ. By *Vincent A. Smith*. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXI=S. I. 8. Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2^o) Madras. 1896.
- Vol. XXII. The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves, Nagari Transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. (In 2^o) Calcutta. 1893.
- Vol. XXIII=W. I. 6. The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. By *Jas. Burgess*. London 1896.
- Vol. XXIV=W. I. 7. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412-1520. By *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1900.
- Vol. XXV=S. I. 9. Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2^o) Madras. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. By *A. Führer*. (In 2^o) Allahabad. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI(A). P. I. A report on a tour of exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March, 1899. By *Babu Purna Chandra Mukerji*, with a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.
- Vol. XXIX.=S. I. 10. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *B. Hultzsch*. Vol. III. Part I-II. Madras. 1899-1903.
- Vol. XXX.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra: described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith*. P. I. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXXI.—List of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1900.

Vol. XXXII=W. I. 9. The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Henry Cousens*. London. 1903

Vol. XXXIII. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu Remains in the vicinity. London. 1905. D 160. 4°.

Annual Report of the Director General of Archæology. Part I. 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5, 1905-6. Calcutta. 1904-7.

D 168. 4°.

Archæological Survey of India. Annual Report 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5. Calcutta. 1904-7.

D 172. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Southern India.

D 185. 4°.

No. 3. Notes on the Amarāvati Stūpa. By *Jas. Burgess*. Madras. 1882.

Vol. IV.—Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess*. With translations by *S. M. Nātēsa Śāstri*. Madras. 1886.

D 185. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Southern India. New Imperial Series. See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII—X, VI, XV, XVII, XXI.

Archæological Survey of Western India.

D 198. 4°.

No. 1. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by *J. Burgess*; and translations of three inscriptions, from Badami, Pattadakal, and Aiholli, by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.

No. 2. Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 3. Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 4. Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.

No. 5. Translation of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*; and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*. Bombay. 1876.

- No. 6. Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sargamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, by *W. F. Sinclair*; with revised lists of remains in the Ahmad-nagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana and Kaladgi Zillas, by *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 7. Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 8. Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikarpur Collectorates, in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.
- No. 10. Inscriptions from the cave-temples of Western India with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indrajī*. Bombay. 1881.
- No. 11. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat, compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Bombay. 1885.
- No. 12. An Account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla, by *Henry Cousens*. Bombay. 1891. D 193. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Western India. Report on the Architectural and Archæological Remains in the Province of Kaohh. By *Dalpatrām Prānjivan Khakhar*, with five papers by the late Sir *Alex. Burnes*. Bombay. 1879. D 200. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Western India. New Imperial Series. See D 160. 4°. Vol. I—V, XXIII, XXIV, XVI.

1. Burma Circle.

Publications, of the Archæological Department, Burma. No. 1. Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900. D 206. 2°.

Report on Archæological Work in Burma, 1901—06. Rangoon. 1902—06. D 210. 2°.

Report of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Burma, for the year ending 31st March 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 211. 2°.

2. Eastern Circle.

Annual Report of the Archæological Survey, Bengal Circle. 1900—05. Calcutta. 1901—05. D 220. 2°.

— of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle 1905-7. Calcutta. 1907. D 224. 2°.

3. Frontier Circle.

Report of Archæological Survey Work in the North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan for the period from January 2nd, 1904, to March 31st, 1905. By *M. A. Stein*. Peshawar, 1905. D 235. 2°.

Annual Report of the Archæological Survey of India, Frontier Circle. 1903-07. Peshawar. 1907. D 236. 2°.

4. *Northern Circle.*

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Report of the Punjab Circle of the Archæological Survey for 1883-89. Calcutta. 1891. D 250. 4°.

Report of the Archæological Survey, Punjab Circle. 1901-1904. Lahore. 1901-1904. D 255. 2°.

Annual Progress Report of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab and United Provinces Circle, for the year ending 31st March, 1905. [Lahore. 1905.] D 258. 2°.

—, — of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906. Lahore. 1906. D 260. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, North-West Provinces and Oudh Circle, 1887-1903. Allahabad. D 270. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, United Provinces and Punjab, for the year ending 31st March 1905. With Photographs and Drawings referred to. Allahabad. 1905. D 272. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Surveyor, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906-07. Allahabad. 1906-07. D 273. 2°.

5. *Southern Circle.*

(See also D 185.)

Annual Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Madras and Coorg. 1881-1905. Madras. 1881-1905. D 285. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle. 1905-07. Madras. 1906-07. D 287. 2°.

Annual Report of the Government Epigraphist, Madras. 1893-1907. Madras. D 295. 2°.

6. *Western Circle.*

(See also D 190 ff.)

Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1890-1906. Bombay. 1890-1906. D 310. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle. 1906-07. Bombay. 1907. D 311. 2°.

b.—Prehistory.

Logan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India. Calcutta. 1906.
See B. 80. 8°.

c—*National Monuments and their preservation.*

Lists of photographs of ancient Buildings and Antiquities—

Madras Presidency, 1889.

Bombay Presidency, 1888.

Ajanta Caves, 1872—1885.

Imperial Museum.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Lahore Central Museum.

D 320. 2°.

Burgess, Jas.—The ancient monuments, temples and sculptures of India. Illustrated in a series of reproductions of photographs in the India Office, Calcutta Museum, and other collections. With descriptive notes and references. Part I. The earliest monuments. London. 1897. D 322. 2°

D 322. 2°.

—, —, — Report on the Buddhist Cave temples and their inscriptions. Report on the Elura Cave temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London, 1883. See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV and V.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV and V.

Lists of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India. Simla. 1880. D 325. 2°.

D 325. 2^o.

Daniell, Thomas and William.—Antiquities of India, Twelve views. London. 1799. D 328. 2°.

D 328. 2°.

Fergusson, James.—Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. London. 1848. D 330. 2°

D 330. 2°.

—,—Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India: selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore. Drawn on stone by Mr. T. C. Diddin. London. 1845. D 334. 2°.

D 334. 2°.

—,,—Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Text to accompany the folio volume of plates. London. 1845.

D 335. 8°.

—, — and *James Burgess*. The Cave Temples of India.
London. 1880. D 340 8°

D 340. 8°.

Harrington, B. R.—Portfolio Studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888. D 343. 2°

D 343. 2°.

Kittoe, Markham.—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838.

D 346. 2°.

Langlès, L.—Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan décrits sous le double rapport archæologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les moeurs des Hindous. Tome I. Paris. 1821. D 350. 2°.

Le Bon, Gustave.—Les monuments de l'Inde. Paris. 1893. D 355. 4°.

Photographs.—Assam. D 360. 2°.

—, —, — Bengal. D 362. 2°.

—, —, — Berar. D 364. 2°.

—, —, — Bombay. D 365. 2°.

—, —, — Burma. D 366. 2°.

—, —, — Central India. D 367. 2°.

—, —, — Central Provinces. D 368. 2°.

—, —, — Gandhara Sculptures. D 369. 2°.

—, —, — Madras. D 370. 2°.

—, —, — Punjab. D 371. 2°.

—, —, — Rajputana. D 372. 2°.

—, —, — Sind. D 373. 2°.

—, —, — United Provinces. D 374. 2°.

—, —, — Miscellaneous. D 376. 2°.

Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency. Ahmedabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole*. Simla, 1881. D 380. 2°.

—, —, — Bombay Presidency. Bijapur. 26th May 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole*. Simla. 1881. D 381. 2°.

—, —, — Madras Presidency. The Seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Sriangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Cihllambaram. Conjeveram. Bejanagar. 23rd June 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole*. Simla. 1881. D 382. 2°.

Preservation of National Monuments. Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah.
Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 383. 2°.

—, — Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. By *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1883. D 384. 2°.

—, — Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 385. 2°.

—, — India : Agra and Gwalior. Calcutta. 1885. [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 390. 2°.

—, — Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. (Calcutta.) 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 392. 2°.

—, — Delhi. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 394. 2°.

—, — Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 396. 2°.

—, — Meywar. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 398. 2°.

—, — Buildings in the Punjab. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 400. 2°.

—, — Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. (Calcutta. 1885.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 402. 2°.

—, — Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 404. 2°.

[Incomplete.]

—, — Temples at Trichinopoly. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 406. 2°.

—, — Graco Buddhist sculptures from Yusufzai. (Calcutta. 1885.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 408. 2°.

—, — *Report of the Curator of Ancient Monuments in India.* 1—3. Simla, Calcutta. 1882—85. D 415. 8°.

Smith, Edmund W.—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. P. I. London. 1897. D 420. 2°.

A comparative view of the ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the island of Salset near Bombay, as described by different writers. London. 1785. D 425. 4°.

Watson, Forbes.—Report on the illustration of the Archaic Architecture of India, etc., with appendices by Mr. Fergusson, General Cunningham, and Colonel Meadows Taylor, etc. London. 1869. D 432. 2°.

d.—Museums.

Indian Museum—

Indian Museum. Annual Report. 1892—1900. Calcutta. 1893—1900. D 445. 8°.

Anderson, John.—Catalogue and hand book of the Archaeological Collections in the Indian Museum. Parts I-II. Calcutta. 1883. D 448. 8°.

Annual Report of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum, 1897-1900. Calcutta. 1898—1900.

D 450. 8°.

Lahore—

Report on the Lahore Museum. 1902—7. Lahore 1903—07. D 460. 2°.

Descriptive List of Photographic Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum. (Lahore. 1889.)

D 462. 2°.

Lucknow—

The North-Western Provinces and Oudh Provincial Museum. Lucknow. Minutes of the Managing Committee from August 1883 to 31st March 1888. With an introduction. Allahabad. 1889. D 470. 8°.

Annual Report on the working of the Lucknow Provincial Museum for the year ending 31st March 1905—7. Allahabad. 1905—7. D 472. 2°.

Madras—

Report on the administration of the Government Museum and Connemara Public Library. 1897-8, 1902—7. Madras. 1898—1907. D 480. 2°.

Foote, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901. D 484. 8°.

e.—Sing'e Provinces.

Baluchistan, see Frontier Circle.

Bengal Presidency Cf. D 220 ff.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Maubhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj. Burdwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. VIII.

———,———Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874—76. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. Calcutta. 1886.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XI.

Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal. 1886.

Calcutta 1887.

D 506. 2°.

Government of Bengal. List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal.

Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Calcutta. 1896.

D 510. 2°.

Bardwan—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Bardwan Division. Calcutta. 1896.

D 525. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Bhagalpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Bhagalpur Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 540. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Bhubanesvar—

Arnott, M. H.—Report with photographs of the repairs executed to some of the principal temples at Bhūbanēśvar and caves in the Khāṇḍāgīrī and Udaigīrī Hills, Orissa, India, between 1898 and 1903. London. 1903.

D 552. 2°.

Bihar—

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XV.

Bihar—contd.

Cunningham, Alexander, and H. B. W. Garrick.—Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. Calcutta. 1883.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Ynsufzai 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Chittagong—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chittagong Division.
Calcutta. 1896. D 565. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Chota Nagpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division.
Calcutta. 1896. D 578. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Dacca—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Dacca Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 590. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Gaur—

Ravenshaw, John Henry.—Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions. Edited by his widow. London. 1878. D 603. 2°.

Gaya—

Charannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh—Gaya. Paris. 1896.
See E 900. 8°.

Rai Ram Anugrah Narayan Singh Bahadur.—A brief history of Bodh Gayá Math, District Gayá. Compiled under the orders of G. A. Grierson. Calcutta. 1893. D 615. 2°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Śākya Muni. Calcutta. 1878. D 620. 4°.

Jessore—

Westland, J.—A report on the District of Jessore: its antiquities, its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.
See D 7293. 8°.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.
See D 7265. 8°.

Orissa—contd.

List of Ancient Monuments in the Orissa Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 635. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—The Antiquities of Orissa. Vol. I-II.

Calcutta. 1875–80.

D 640. 2°.

Sterling, A.—An account of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack.

See D 7225. 4°.

Patna—

Waddell, L. A.—Discovery of the exact site of Aśoka's classic capital of Pātaliputra, the *Palibothra* of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta. 1892.

D 652. 4°.

—, — Report on the excavations at Pataliputra (Patna) the Palibothra of the Greeks. Calcutta. 1903. D 654. 8°.

Presidency Division—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Presidency Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 665. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rajshahi—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Rajshahi Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 678. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rautsagar—

Extract from Martin's Eastern India, Vol. I. *Description of*

Rautsagar. Dinapore. 1902.

D 690. 8°.

Sitakund—

Adharlal Sen.—The Shrines of Sitakund in the District of Chittagong in Bengal. Calcutta. 1884.

D 705. 8°.

Berar.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Berar.

Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

Bombay Presidency.

(Of. D 198 ff., D 310 ff.)

Burgess, J.—Provisional lists of architectural and other archaeological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. Bombay. 1878.

See D 193. 4°. No. 4.

—, ————Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat. Bombay. 1885.

See D 198. 4°. No. 11.

—, ————and *Henry Cousens*.—Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Bombay. 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVI.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency. Ahmadabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 330. 2°.

Ahmadabad—

Burgess, Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412-1520. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity. London. 1900-05.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIV, XXXIII.

Crawley-Boevey, A. W.—A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay. 1886.

D 725. 2°.

Cole, H. H.—Ahmedabad. Simla. 1881.

See D 330. 2°.

Ahmadnagar—

Burgess, J.—Revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana, and Kaladgi Zillas. Bombay. 1877.

D 193. 4°. No. 6.

Sinclair, W. F.—Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, forming the charge of the second Assistant Collector, Ahmadnagar. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4°. No. 6.

Ambarnath—

Cole, H. H.—Ambarnath. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Belgaum—

Burgess, James.—Report of the first season's operations in the Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts, January to May 1874. London. 1874.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. I.

Bharoch—

Burgess, Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. London. 1896.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIII.

Bijapur—

Architecture at Beejapoor, an ancient Mahometan capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by *P. D. Hart, A. Cumming* etc. With an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor*, and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866. D 760. 2°.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Bijapur. (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches). Simla. 1881.

See D 381. 2°.

Cousens, Henry—Bijapur the old capital of the Adil Shah Kings. A guide to its ruins with historical outline. Poona. 1889. D 765. 8°.

—, —2nd Edition 1907. D 766. 8°.

—, —Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur. With translations of the inscriptions by *E. Rehatsek*. Bombay. 1890. D 768. 2°.

Dabhoi—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Jhan, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 2.

Dharwar—

Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr. Pigou, A. O. B. Neill, and Colonel Briggs, with an historical and descriptive memoir by Meadows Taylor and architectural notes by James Fergusson. 2 vols. London. 1866.

D 774. 2°.

Elephanta—

Burgess, James.—The rock-temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpurî. With photographic illustrations by *D. H. Sykes*. Bombay. 1871.

D 778. 20°.

Cole, H. H.—Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 1380. 2°.

Gujarat—

Burgess, Jas., and Henry Cousens.—The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. London. 1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXIII.

Gumli—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, &c. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 3.

Junnar—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar. Bombay. 1874.

See D 198. 4°. No. 1.

Kachh—

Dalpatrâm Prâñjivan Khakhar.—Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the province of Kachh. With five papers by *Alex. Burnes*. Bombay. 1879.

See D 200. 4°.

Karli—

Cole, H. H.—Karli. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Karrachi—

Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurra chee, Hyderabad, and Shikârpur collectorates in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.

See D 198. 4. No. 8.

Kathiawad—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwād and Kach, 1874-75. London. 1876.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. II.

Khandesh—

Architectural and Archæological Remains in Kūandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4°. No. 7.

Nadsur—

Cousens, Henry.—An account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla. Bombay. 1891.

See D 198. 4°. No. 12.

Poona—

Cole, H. H.—Poona. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Salsette—

A comparative view of the antient Monuments in the island of Salset near Bombay. London. 1785.

See D 425. 4°.

Burma.

(Cf. D 206 ff.)

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in British Burma, 1884-1892. Rangoon. 1884-1892. D 783. 8°.

List of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma.

I.—Arakan. 1891.

I.—Arakan Division. Revised by E. Forchhammer.

Rangoon. 1900.

D 785. 2°.

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in Upper Burma. Rangoon. 1901.

D 790. 2°.

Oertel, F. O.—Note on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892. Rangoon. 1893.

D 794. 2°.

Amherst—

Taw Sein Ko.—Memorandum of a tour in parts of the Amherst Shwegyin, and Pegu districts. Rangoon. 1892. D 796. 8°.

Arakan—

Report on the Antiquities of Arakan. I—III. Rangoon. 1892.
D 798. 2°.

I.—Mahamuni Pagoda.

II.—Mrohaung.

III.—Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab and Sandoway.

Minbu—

Facieu, Charles de.—The Shwezettaw Shrine in the Minbu district, Burma. Nice. 1905. D 802. 8°.

Pagan—

A short note on the legendary history of Pagan and of its chief monuments, prepared on the occasion of the visit to Pagan of H. E. the Viceroy, 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 804. 2°.

Report on the Kyaukku temple at Pagan. Rangoon. 1892.
D 806. 2°.

[Other title—Pagan. I. The Kyaukku temple.]

Prome—

Beylie, General de.—Fouilles de Prome (Birmanie). [From the *Revue Archéologique*.] Paris. 1907. D 808. 8°.

Ramannadesa—

Taw Sein Ko.—Notes on an Archæological Tour through Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1893.
[From the *Indian Antiquary*.] D 810. 4°.

Temple, R. C.—Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1894.
[From the *Indian Antiquary*.] D 812. 4°.

Rangoon—

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. I.—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda. Rangoon. 1891.
D 820. 8°.

Central India.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Central India. 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Griffin, Lepel.—Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent auto-type. London. D 825. 2°.

Bandelkhand—

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa. 1871-72. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-77. Calcutta. 1880.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. X.

—, —. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84 ; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bharhut—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Stūpa of Bharhut : a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C.

London. 1879.

D 835. 4°.

Warren, S. J.—Two bas-reliefs of the Stupa of Bharhut.

Leiden. 1890. [Reprint.]

D 838. 8°.

Bhilsa—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes ; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India : comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism ; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. London. 1854.

D 845. 8°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

D 848. 8°.

Gwalior—

Keith, J. B.—Preservation of National Monuments : Fortress Gwalior. Calcutta. 1883.

D 852. 8°.

Mandu—

Harris, Claudius.—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mahomedan capital of Malwah, in Central India. By *J. Guiraud.*

London. 1860.

D 8260. 2°.

Mandoo.—A series of photographs.

D 865. 2°.

Sanchi—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. 1885.

See D 402. 2°.

Sanchi—contd.

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes. London. 1854.
See D 845. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Tree and Serpent Worship : or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati. London. 1868. D 870. 4°.

Maisey, F. C.—Sanchi and its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sákya Muni. London. 1892. D 875. 4°.

Central Provinces.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Central Provinces. Bombay. 1875.
See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873-75. Calcutta. 1879.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. IX.

—, —. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and the Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XIX.

Burhanpur—

Completion Report on the Burhanpur water works.
Nagpur. 1903. D 890. 2°.

Mandhata—

Mandhata.—A series of photographs. D 895. 2°.

Coorg.

Rea, Alex.—List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Madras. 1894.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVII.

Frontier Circle.

Cf. D 235f.

Rodgers, Ohas. J.—Extract from the Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab (March 1891). Simla. 1907.

D 902. 2°.

[Refers to the Frontier Province]

Buner—

Stein, M. A.—Detailed report of an Archæological tour with the Buner field force. Lahore. 1898.

D 910. 8°.

[Another copy bound with D 1620. 8°.]

Las Bela and Makran—

Holdich, T. H.—Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. Calcutta. 1894.

D 920. 2°.

Peshawar—

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Maxwell, B.—Reports on Buddhist Explorations in the Peshawar district. Lahore. 1882.

D 932. 2°.

Sikri—

Foucher, A.—Les bas reliefs du Stûpa de Sikri (Gandhâra). Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Paris. 1903.

D 945. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. H.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864.

See D 7730. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Græco-Buddhist Sculptures from Yusufzai. 1885.

See D 408. 2°.

—, —, — Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusafzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883 and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883. See D 384. 2°.

Haiderabad.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Haidarabad. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Calcutta. 1900.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXI.

Ajanta—

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ, Khandesh, India. Vols. I-II. London. 1896-97.

D 952. 2°.

Bidar—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad. 1875-76. London. 1878.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. III.

Elora—

Bilgrami, Syed Ali.—A short guide to the Cave Temples of Elura. With an introduction. Madras. 1898. D 956. 8°.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

Seely, John B.—The wonders of Elora ; or, the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite.....at Elora.....London. 1824.

D 960. 8°.

Wales, James, and Thomas Daniell.—Hindoo excavations in the mountain of Ellora near Aurangabad in the Daccan ; in twenty-four views. London. 1803.

D 968. 2°.

Kalburgah—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah. Simla. 1881.

See D 383. 2°.

Kashmir.

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir. Prepared.....from photographs, plans and drawings. London. 1869.

D 975. 4°.

[Cover title : Archæological Survey of India, Kashmir.]

Madras Presidency.

(Of. D 285.)

Ole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Madras Presidency. The seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Chillambaram. Conjeveram. Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.

See D 332. 2°.

List of statues, monuments and busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the State. Madras. 1898.

D 990. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments erected in Madras. Madras. 1898.

D 996. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments of Europeans, etc., in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1898.

D 1002. 2°.

Rea, Alexr.—South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stūpas of Bhāṭṭiprōlu, Gaḍivāḍā, and Ghantasāla and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency ; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. Madras. 1894.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XV.

—, —Some pre-historic burial places in Southern India. From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal 1888. (Vol. LVII, P. I., No. 2.)

D 1010. 8°.

—, —List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1891.

D 1020. 2°.

—, —Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. Madras, 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXV.

Sewell, Robert.—List of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1882.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII.

Amaravati—

Burgess, James.—Notes on the Amarāvati Stupa. Madras. 1882.

See D 185. 4°. No. 3.

—, —The Buddhist Stupa of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed 1882. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauri, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.

Sewell, Robert.—Report on the Amarāvati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. London. 1880. D 1035. 4°.

Bellari—

Rea, Alerr.—Chālukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballāri District, Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.
See D160. 4°. Vol. XXI.

Bijanagar—

Cole, H. H.—Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Chillambaram—

Cole, H. H.—Chillambaram. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Conjeveram—

Cole, H. H.—Conjeveram. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Kombakonum—

Cole, H. H.—Kombakonum. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Gajāranyamāhātmyam. (From the Padmapurāṇa.) Kumbakonam. 1901. D 1040. 8°.

Madura—

Cole, H. H.—Madura. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Temple to Siya and his Consort at Madura.
See D 396. 2°.

Hālāsyamāhātmyam. Virarāghavāchāryyēṇa samyak parishkṇitam. Madras. 1893. D 1045. 8°.

Tirrupparaṅgiri-ppurāṇavachanam (From the work of Śrī-Niramba Alākiyadēchikar avargal by Mu Rā Arunāchala Kavirāyar.) Madras. 1902. D 1047. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Brecks, James Wilkinson—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873.
See D 5340. 4°.

Seven Pagodas—

Cole, H. H.—The seven Pagodas. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—, — Descriptive and historical *Papers* relating to the seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. By *William Chambers, J. Goldingham*, etc. Edited by *M. W. Carr*. 2 volumes. Madras. 1869. D 1050. 8° & 2°.

Srirangam—

Cole, H. H.—Srirangam. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Tanjore—

Cole, H. H.—Tanjore. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Trichinopoly—

Cole H. H.—Trichinopoly. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Temples at Trichinopoly.
See D 406. 2°.

Velur—

Cole, H. H.—Velur. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Mysore.

Annual report on the Archæological Survey of Mysore for the year ending 30th June, 1901-05. Bangalore. D 1070. 2°.

Architecture in Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866. See D 774. 2°.

Nepal.

Führer, A.—Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVI.

Purna Chandra Mukherji.—A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, in the region of Kapilavastu ; during February and March 1897. With a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVIA. P. 1.

Panjab.

(Cf. D 250 ff.)

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883.

See D 384. 2°.

—, —, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Buildings in the Punjab. 1884.

See D 400. 2°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Garrick, H. B. W.—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rājputāna in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab. March 1891. Lahore.

D 1090. 2°.

Amritsar—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab 1884.

See D 392. 2°.

Delhi—

Ahmād Khan.—*Athāru-s-Ṣanādīd*. Saidu-l-Akhbār Press 1848.

D 1096. 4°.

—, —, — Lucknow. 1900.

D 1097. 4°.

Beglar, J. D.—Delhi. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Delhi. 1884.

See D 394. 2°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The hand book for Delhi. Lahore. 1865.

See D 8075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. G.—Delhi past and present. London. 1902.

See D 8080. 8°.

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870.

See D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906.

See D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad. Allahabad.
1888-89.

See D 8095. 8°.

Journal of the Archæological Society of Delhi. September 1850.
Delhi. 1850.

D 1108. 8°.

Stephen, Carr.—The Archæology and monumental remains of
Delhi. Simla. 1876.

D 1110. 8°.

Narnaul—

G. Yasdani.—Narnaul and its buildings. (Reprint.) Calcutta.
1907.

D 1112. 8°.

Shahdara—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Tomb
of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. 1884.

See D 404. 2°.

Rajputana.

Carlleyle, A. C. L.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in
1871-73. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Rajputana.
Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. Simla. 1881.

See D 385. 2°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana
in 1882-83. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XX.

Garrick, H. B. W.—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Raj-
putana in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

List of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana.
 1903. Supplementary List. (Mewar and Partabgarh.) 1904.
 Ajmer. 1903-04. D 1115. 2°.

Ajmir—

Cole, H. H.—Ajmir. Simla. 1881.
 See D 385. 2°.

Alwar—

Cole, H. H.—Ulwar. Simla. 1881.
 See D 385. 2°.

Chitore—

Notes on the more important buildings at Chitore. Ajmer.
 D 1130. 8°.

Dig--

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig.
 Allahabad. 1903.
 See D 8210. 8°.

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.
 See D 8220. 8°.

Jaipur—

Cole, H. H.—Jaipur. Simla. 1801.
 See D 385. 2°.

Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details. Prepared under the
 superintendence of *S. S. Jacob*. P. I—X. London.
 1890-1898. D 1150. 2°.

Mewar—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Meywar.
 1884. See D 398. 2°.

Mount Abu—

Cole, H. H.—Mount Abu. Simla. 1881.
 See D 385. 2°.

Iuward, C. Eckford.—Notes on the Dilwara temples and other
 antiquities of the Sacred Mount of Arbuda (Abu).
 Bombay. 1902. D 1165. 8°.

United Provinces.

(Cf. D 270 ff.)

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Führer, A.—The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

—, —List of Christian Tombs and Monuments of Archaeological and Historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896.
Index. Allahabad. 1899. D 1180. 2°.

List of Archaeological Monuments and Remains of Historical interest in the United Provinces, corrected up to 1st August 1903. D 1190. 8°.

List of photographic negatives of the monumental antiquities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. [Allahabad.] D 1200. 2°.

Reports by Public Works Department officers on the conservation of Archaeological buildings in the United Provinces 1905-7. Allahabad. D 1210. 2°.

Agra—

Carlleyle, A. C. L.—Agra. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Agra and Gwalior. 1885.

See D 390. 2°.

Guide to the Taj at Agra ; Fort of Agra ; Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869.

D 1215. 8°.

Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.

D 1220. 8°.

—, —The Taj and its designers. (The Nineteenth Century and after. June 1903.) D 1222. 8° 2°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 8325. 8°.

Smith, Edmund W.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra, P. 1.
Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXX.

Benares—

Havell, E. B.—Benares. London. 1905.

See D 8340. 8°.

Sherring, M. A.—The Sacred city of the Hindus. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868.

See D 8350. 8°.

Fathpur-Sikri.—; of also Agra.

Smith, Edmund W.—The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri. Allahabad. 1894—98.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVIII.

Gorakhpur—

Carlleyle, A. C.—Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874-76. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XII.

—, — Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-77. Calcutta. 1883.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

—, — Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877-80. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Jaunpur—

Führer, A.—The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Calcutta. 1889.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XI.

Kasia—

Smith, Vincent A.—The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuçanagara or Kuçinara the scene of Buddha's death. Allahabad. 1896. D 1240. 2°.

Lalitpur—

Poorna Chandra Mukherji.—Report on the antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, N.-W. Provinces, India. Vol. I-II. Roorkee. 1899. D 1250. 2°.

[Vol. II Plates.]

Mathura—

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873. D 1260. 4°.

Growse, F. S.—Mathura.

See D 8435 f.

Smith, Vincent A.—The Jain Stūpa and other antiquities of Mathura. Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XX.

Appendix. Ceylon.

Anuradhapura—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Anurádhapura. Progress Report by *H. C. P. Bell*. 1—7. Colombo. 1890-1896.

D 1275. 2°.

Oertel, F. O.—Report on the restoration of ancient monuments at Anuradhapura, Ceylon. Colombo. 1903. D 1280. 2°.

Kegalla—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa. By *H. C. P. Bell*. Colombo. 1892. D 1290. 2°.

VI.—ARCHITECTURE.

Beylié, L. de.—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907. D 1310. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—European Architecture for India. D 1318. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London. 1899. See B 146. 8°.

—, — Picturesque Illustrations of ancient Architecture in Hindustan. London. 1848.

See D 330. 2°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische Tempelbouwwallen in de Prägä-vallei, de Tjandi's Bāruboedoer, Měndoet en Pawon. Semarang. 1907. D 1320. 3°.

Harrington, B. R.—Portfolio studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888.

See D 343. 2°.

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ. London. 1896-97.

See D952. 2°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—*Buddhist Art in India.* Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson.* Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess.* London. 1901.

See D 5692. 8°.

—, — Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2 Auflage. Berlin.
1900.

See D 5690. 8°.

— „— Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolie. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

See D 5585. 4°.

—„—Obzor Sobrania predmetov lamajskago kutta Z. Z.
Uchtomskago. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.

See D 5960. 8°. VI.

The *Journal* of Indian Art.

See A 300. 2°.

Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.—The Gandhâra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903.

See D 5698. 8°.

Oldenburg, S. F.—Sbornik izobrazhenij 300 burchanov. Po-
albm aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.

See D 5960. 8°. V.

Pander, Eugen.—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutukta. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel*. Berlin. 1890.

See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 2-3.

Vogel, J.—Note sur une statue du Gandhâra conservée au Musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903.

See D 5712. 8°.

Watt, George.—Indian Art at Delhi 1903. Calcutta.

See D 1436. 8°.

VIII.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS.

Birdwood, George C. M.—The Industrial Arts of India. P. I. II. London. 1880. D 1370. 8°.

[P. I. contains Hindu Pantheon. The book is one of the South Kensington Art Handbooks].

—, —The Industrial Arts of India. P. I-II. (New edition.) London. D 1371. 8°.

Burns, Cecil L.—A Monograph on Ivory carving. [Bombay. 1900]. D 1380. 2°.

Egerton of Tatton, Loré.—A Description of Indian and Oriental Armour. New edition. London. 1896. D 1390. 8°.

Hoey, William.—A Monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India. Lucknow. 1880. D 1395. 4°.

Mukherji, T. N.—Art Manufactures of India. [Specially compiled for the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1888.] Calcutta. 1888. D 1400. 8°.

—, —A rough list of Indian art-ware. (Calcutta 1883.) D 1403. 2°.

Rose, Benjamin J.—Paris Universal Exhibition, 1900 Report on the Indian Section. London. 1901. D 1412 4°.

Royle, J. F.—Arts and manufactures of India, [Extract.] 1852. D 1420. 8°.

Technical Art Series.

See A 310. 2°.

Watson, J. Forbes.—The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India. London. 1866. D 1430. 2°.

Watt, George.—Indian Art at Delhi. 1903. Being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902-1903. The illustrative part by Percy Brown. Calcutta. D 1436. 8°.

*Bengal Presidency.***Brass—**

Mukharji, Trailokya Nuth.—Monograph on the brass and copper manufactures of Bengal. Calcutta. 1894. D 1445. 2°.

Cotton fabrics—

Banerji, N. N.—Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1898. D 1447. 8°.

Dyeing—

Banerjee, N. N.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal.
Calcutta. 1896. D 1449. 8°.

Watson, E. R.—The fastness of the indigenous dyes of Bengal.
Calcutta. 1907.

See A 330. 4°. Vol. II. No. 3.

Ivory carving—

Dutt, G. O.—A monograph on ivory carving in Bengal.
Calcutta. 1901. D 1452. 2°.

Pottery—

Mukharji Trailokya Nath—Monograph on the pottery and glass-ware of Bengal. Calcutta. 1895. D 1455. 2°.

Silk—

Mukerjee, N. G.—A monograph on the silk fabrics of Bengal.
Calcutta. 1903. D 1460. 2°.

Tanning—

Chandra, Rowland N. L.—Tanning and working in leather in the province of Bengal. Calcutta. 1904. D 1465. 2°.

Wood-carving—

Ghilardi, O.—A monograph on wood-carving in Bengal.
Calcutta. 1903. D 1470. 2°.

Woollen Fabrics—

Banerjee, N. N.—Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal.
Calcutta. 1899. D 1475. 8°.

Eastern Bengal.**Brass—**

Gait, E. A.—Note on the manufacture of brass and copper wares in Assam. 1894. D 1480. 2°.

Dyeing—

Duncan, W. A. M.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam.
Shillong. 1896. D 1485. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Donald, James.—Monograph on ivory carving in Assam.
Shillong. 1900. D 1487. 8°.

Arts and crafts ; Eastern Bengal, Berar, Bombay, Burma.

Pottery—

Gait, E. A.—Note on the manufacture of pottery in Assam.
1895. D 1490. 2°.

Silk cloths—

Allen, B. O.—Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam. Shillong.
1899. D 1493. 8°.

Wood carving—

Majid, A.—Monograph on wood-carving in Assam. Shillong.
1903. D 1496. 8°.

Berar.

Dyeing—

Sule, B. B.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Hyderabad
Assigned Districts, Berar. Hyderabad. 1895-96. D 1500. 2°.

Woollen fabrics—

Garrett, R. Vernon.—Monograph on woollen fabrics in the
Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Hyderabad. 1898. D 1510. 8°.

Bombay Presidency.

Art manufacture—

*List of art manufactures, exclusive of textiles, of the Bombay
Presidency. Bombay. 1885. D 1515. 2°.*

Dyeing—

Fawcett, C. G. H.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the
Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1896. D 1520. 2°.

Tanning—

Martin, J. R.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather
in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1903. D 1525. 2°.

Wood-carving—

Wales, J. A. G.—A monograph on wood carving in the Bombay
Presidency. Bombay. 1902. D 1530. 2°.

Burma.

Brass—

Tilly, Harry L.—Monograph on the brass and copper wares of
Burma. Rangoon. 1894. D 1532. 8°.

*Arts and crafts ; Burma, Central Provinces.***Cotton fabrics—**

Arnold, G. F.—Monograph on cotton fabrics and the cotton industry in Burma. Burma. 1897. D 1534. 8°.

Dyeing—

Giles, F. H.—Note on the dyes and process of dyeing in Karenni. Rangoon. 1898. D 1536. 8°.

Leveson, H. G. A.—Note on dyes and dyeing in the Southern Shan States. Rangoon. 1896. D 1538. 8°.

Glass—

Tilly, Harry L.—Glass Mosaics of Burma with photographs. Rangoon. 1901. D 1540. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Pratt, H. S.—Monograph on ivory carving in Burma. Rangoon. 1901. D 1542. 8°.

Pottery—

Taw Sein-Ko.—Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Burma. Rangoon. 1895. D 1545. 8°.

Silver work—

Tilly, Harry L.—The silver work of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier*. Rangoon. 1902. D 1548. 2°.

Tanning—

Colston, E. J.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the province of Burma. Rangoon. 1903. D 1550. 8°.

Wood carving—

Tilly, Harry L.—Wood carving of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier*. Rangoon. 1903. D 1555. 2°.

*Central Provinces.***Brass—**

Monograph on the brass and copper ware of the Central Provinces. Bombay. 1894. D 1560. 2°.

*Arts and crafts; Central Provinces, Madras; Punjab.***Pottery—**

Industrial monograph on the pottery and glassware of the
Central Provinces, for the year 1895. Bombay. 1895.
D 1570. 2°.

Tanning—

Trench, C. G. Chenevix.—Monograph on the tanning and working
in leather in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1904.
D 1580. 2°.

Wood carving—

Hance, J. E.—Monograph on the wood carving of the Central
Provinces. Nagpur. 1903. D 1585. 2°.

Madras Presidency.**Dyeing—**

Holder, Edwin.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras
Presidency. Madras. 1896. D 1595. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on the ivory carving industry of
Southern India. Madras. 1901. D 1600. 2°.

Silk—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on the silk fabric industry of the
Madras Presidency. Madras. 1899. D 1610. 2°.

Stone carving—

Rea, Alex.—Monograph on stone carving and inlaying in
Southern India. With thirty-one plates. Madras. 1906.
D 1615. 2°.

Wood carving—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on wood carving in Southern
India. Madras. 1903. D 1620. 2°.

Panjab.

Powell, B. H. Baden.—Hand-book of the manufactures and arts
of the Punjab, with a combined glossary and index of vernacular
trades and technical terms, etc., etc. Lahore. 1872.
D 1625. 8°.

Ivory carving—

Ellis, T. P.—Monograph on ivory carving in the Panjab, 1900.
Lahore. 1900. D 1635. 2°.

Leather—

Grant, A. J.—Monograph on the leather industry of the Panjab,
1891-92. Lahore. 1893. D 1640. 2°.

Pottery—

Hallifax, C. J.—Monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab, 1890-91. Lahore. 1892. D 1645. 2°.

Silk—

Cookson, H. C.—Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab, 1885-86. Lahore. 1887. D 1650. 2°.

Wood manufactures—

O'Dwyer, M. F.—Monograph on wood manufactures in the Punjab, 1887-88. Lahore. 1889. D 1655. 2°.

Rajputana.

Hendley, T. H.—London Indo-Colonial Exhibition of 1886. Hand-book of the Jeypore Courts. Calcutta. 1886. D 1662. 8°.

Jacob, S. S., and Hendley, T. H.—Jeypore enamels. London. 1886. D 1665. 2°.

Owen, Charles W.—Jeypore exhibits at the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. D 1668. 8°.

United Provinces.

Brass—

Dampier, G. R.—A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1894. D 1680. 2°.

Cotton fabrics—

Silberrad, C. A.—A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898. D 1685. 2°.

Dyeing—

Muhammad Hadi Saiyid.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. D 1690. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Stubbs, L. M.—A monograph on ivory carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad 1900. D 1695. 2°.

Pottery—

Dobbs, H. R. O.—A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1895. D 1700. 2°.

Silk fabrics—

Abdullah Yusuf Ali.—A monograph on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1900.
[Printed in 4°.] D 1705. 2°.

Tanning—

Walton, H. G.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903.
[Printed in 4°.] D 1710. 2°.

Wood carving—

Maffey, J. L.—A monograph on wood carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903.
D 1715. 2°.

Woollen fabrics—

Pim, A. W.—A monograph on woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898.
D 1720. 2°.

IX. INSCRIPTIONS.

Burnell, A. C.—A few suggestions as to the best way of making and utilizing copies of Indian inscriptions. Madras. 1870.
D 1735. 8°.

a.—Palæography and transliteration.

Bühler, Georg.—On the origin of the Indian Brähma alphabet. Wien. 1895. (Indian Studies. No. III.) D 1743. 8°.

—, — — Indische Palæographie von circa 350 a. Chr.—circa 1300 p. Chr.—Siebzehn Tafeln zur indischen Palæographie. Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 11.

—, — — Indian Palæography. Edited as an appendix to the Indian Antiquary, 1904, by *John Faithfull Fleet*. Bombay.
D 1745. 4°.

Burnell, A. C.—Elements of South-Indian Palæography from the fourth to the seventeenth century A.D., being an introduction to the study of South-Indian inscriptions and MSS. London 1878. D 1755. 4°.

Purāṇē Dēvanāgarī akṣharāḥ. Purāṇē jamānē kē tābāpatrak va silā lēkhō par sē namūnā. D 1765. 8°.

Francke, A. H.—The similarity of the Tibetan to the Kashgar-Brahmi alphabet. Calcutta. 1905.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 3.

Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha.—The Palæography of India. [In Hindi.] Oodeypore. 1894. D 1775. 4°.

Hutchinson, O. W.—Specimens of various vernacular characters passing through the post office in India. Calcutta. 1877. D 1785. 2°.

Williams, Monier.—Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London. 1859. D 1795. 8°.

b.—Collections of Inscriptions.

General Collections—

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. I & III. Calcutta. 1874—1888. D 1806. 4°.

Vol. I.—Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*.

Vol. III.—Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors. By *John Faithfull Fleet*.

Epigraphia Indica: a collection of inscriptions supplementary to the *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* of the Archaeological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess*. Assistant editors *B. Hultzsch*, *A. Führer*. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1892-1894. D 1812. 2°.

Another copy see D 160. 4°. Vol. XIII-XIV.

Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archaeological Survey of India. Published under the Authority of the Government of India as a supplement to the *Indian Antiquary*. Vol. III—IX. 3. Edited by *B. Hultzsch*. Vol. IX. 4-5. Edited by *Sten Konow*. Calcutta. 1894-1908. D 1814. 4°.

Estampages from Indian copper-plates. D 1822. 2°.

Asoka's Inscriptions—

Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 1806. 4°. Vol. I.

Senart, E.—Les inscriptions de Piyadasi. T. I-II. Paris. 1881-86. D 1830. 8°.

Girnar, Asoka inscription.

See D 7450. 8°.

The Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.

Monmohan Chakravarti.—Animals in the inscriptions of Piyadasi. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 17.

Bengal Presidency—

Wilson, C. R.—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archæological interest.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 1845. 2°.

Devakhadga.—Ashrafpur copper-plate grants. By *Ganga Mohan Laskar*. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 6.

Khandagiri Inscription.

See D 7325. 4°. p. 150.

Bombay Presidency—

Burgess, James.—Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV.

Inscriptions from the cave temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*. Bombay. 1881.

See D 193. 4°. No. 10.

BADAMI—

Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.

See D 193. 4°. No. I.

BELGAUM—

Translations of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*, and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*. Bombay. 1876.

See D 193. 4°. No. 5.

BHAVNAGAR—

A *Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions.* Published by the Bhavnagar Archaeological Department. Bhavnagar.

D 1860. 4°.

GUJARAT—

Inscriptions from Gujarat, by Jas. Burgess. Bombay. 1885.

See D 193. 4°. No. 11.

Burma—

Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900.

See D 206. 2°. No. 1.

Inscriptions collected in Upper Burma. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1900—1903. D 1870. 2°.

Inscriptions copied from the stones collected by King Bodawpaya and placed near the Arakan pagoda, Mandalay. Vol. I-II. Rangoon. 1897. D 1876. 2°.

KALYANI—

The *Kalyāni inscriptions* erected by King *Dhammaceti* at Pegu in 1476 A.D. Text and translation. Rangoon. 1892.

D 1882. 8°.

Taw Sein-Ko.—Some remarks on the Kalyani inscriptions. Reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary*. Bombay. 1894.

D 1884. 8°.

—, —A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of *Dhammacheti*, 1476 A.D. Reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary*. Bombay. 1893.

D 1887. 4°.

PAGAN—

Inscription of Pagan, Pinya and Ava. Translation with notes (by *Tun Nyein*.) Rangoon. 1899.

D 1895. 8°.

PO U DAUNG—

The *Po u Daung* inscription erected by King *Sinbyunyin* in 1774 A.D. Rangoon. 1891.

D 1905. 2°.

Taw Sein-Ko. A preliminary Study of the *Po : u : daung* inscription of *Sinbyunyin*, 1774 A.D. Reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary*. Bombay. 1893.

D 1910. 4°.

Frontier Province—

Stein, M. A.—Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane. [From *J. A. S. B.*, 1898.] Calcutta. 1898.

D 1920. 8°.

Madras Presidency—

Cotton, Julian James.—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Madras possessing historical or archæological interest. Madras. 1905. D 1930. 2°.

Oppert, Gustav.—Contributions to the history of Southern India. Part I. Inscriptions. Madras. 1882. D 1940. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—List of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Madras. 1884.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.

Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess*. With translations by *S. M. Naṭhā Sāstrī*. Madras. 1886.

See D 185. 4°. Vol. IV.

South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I—III. Madras. 1890-1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IX, X, XIX.

Vol. I. Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions from stone and copper-plate edicts at Mamallapuram, Kanchipuram, in the North Arcot District, and other parts of the Madras Presidency, chiefly collected in 1886-87. 1890.

Vol. II. Tamil Inscriptions of Rajaraja Rajendra Chola and others in the Rajarajeswara Temple at Tanjavur. P. I—III. 1891—1895.

Vol. III. Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil country. P. I. Inscriptions at Ukkal, Melpadi, Karuvur, Manimangalam and Tiruvallam. 1899. P. II. Inscriptions of Virarajendra I, Kulottunga-Chola I, Vikrama-Chola and Kulottunga-Chola III. 1903.

NELLORE—

A Collection of the inscriptions on copper plates and stones in the Nellore District. Made by *Alan Butterworth* and *V. Venugopaul Chetty*. P. I, III. Madras. 1905. D 1955. 8°.

Mysore—

Mysore Inscriptions translated for Government by *Lewis Rice*. Bangalore. 1879. D 1965. 4°.

Epigraphia Carnataca. Published for Government by *B. Lewis Rice*. Vol. I, III—XII. Bangalore. 1886—1904.

D 1968. 4°.

Vol. I. Coorg inscriptions.

,, III-IV. Inscriptions in the Mysore District.

,, V, P.I-II	,,	,,	Hassan	,,
,, VI.	,,	,,	Kadur	,,
,, VII-VIII.	,,	,,	Shimoga	,,
,, IX.	,,	,,	Bangalore	,,
,, X.P.I-II.	,,	,,	Kolar	,,
,, XI.	,,	,,	Chitaldroog	,,
,, XII.	,,	,,	Tumkur	,,

Nepal—

Twenty-three inscriptions from Nepál collected at the expense of H. H. the Navab of Junágadh. Edited by *Bhagvánlál Indráji*. Together with some considerations on the chronology of Nepal, Translated from Gujaráti by *G. Bühler*. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1885. D 1980. 8°.

Panjab—

Inscriptions on the Seikh guns captured by the army of the Sutledge. 1845-46. D 1990. 4°.

Rajputana—

Bruchstücke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmere. Von *F. Kielhorn*. Berlin. 1901. D 2005. 4°.

United Provinces—

Führer, A.—The Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

Appendix—Camboja.

Barth, A.—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale. T. XXVII.) Paris. 1885.

D 2012. 2° and 4°.

Bergaigne, Abel.—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale, Tome XXVII.) Paris. 1893.

D 2015. 2° and 4°.

—, —, — Une nouvelle inscription du Cambodge. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique.) Paris. 1882.

D 2017. 8°.

X. COINS (including Metrology).

Bidie, G.—The Pagoda or Varaha coins of Southern India. 1883.

See A 372. 8°. Vol. LI.

Codrington, O.—A Manual of Musalman numismatics.
London. 1904.

See C 205. 8°.

Cunningham, A.—Coins of Ancient India from the Earliest times down to the seventh century A.D. London. 1891.
D 2020. 8°.

—, — Coins of the Indo-Scythians.

P. I—III. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle.
London. 1888-92. D 2025. 8°.

P. I. Introduction, coins of the Tochari, Kushāns, or Yue-ti.

P. II. Coins of the Sakas.

P. II. Supplement. Coins of the Indo-Scythian King Miaoü, or Héräus.

P. III. Coins of the Kushāns, or Great Yue-ti.

—, — Later Indo-Scythians. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle. London, 1895. D 2030. 8°.

[I.] Later Indo-Scythians. 1893.

[II.] Later Indo-Scythians, Scytho-Sassanians and Little Kushāns. 1893.

[III.] Later Indo-Scythians. Ephthalites or white Huns. 1894.

—, — Coins of Mediæval India from the seventh century down to the Muhammadan conquests. London. 1894.
D 2035. 8°.

—, — Coins of Alexander's successors in the East, the Greeks and Indo-Scythians. P. I. The Greeks of Baktria, Ariana and India. London. 1869. D 2040. 8°.

King, L. White.—History and Coinage of Malwa. London. 1904.
See D 7680. 8°.

Lane-Poole, Stanley.—The history of the Moghal emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892.
See D 4250. 8°.

Leggett, Eugene.—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans. London. 1885.
See C 215. 8°.

Phayre, Arthur P.—Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. London. 1882.

See C 220. 4°. Vol. III.

Rapson, E. J.—Indian Coins. Strassburg. 1897. D 2045. 8°.
Another copy. See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 3 B.

Rapson, E.—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. (Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle.) London. 1904.

D 2050. 8°.

Rodgers, Charles J.—Coin-collecting in Northern India. Allahabad. 1894.

D 2055. 8°.

Taylor, Geo. P.—The coins of the Gujārat Saltanat. (From the Journal of the Bombay Branch.) Bombay. 1902.

D 2065. 8°.

Thomas, Edward.—On Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877.

See D 4070. 8°.

—, — Ancient Indian weights. London. 1874.

See C 220. 4°. P. I.

Thurston, Edgar.—History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula: and Catalogue of the Coins in the Madras Museum. Madras. 1890.

D 2075. 8°.

Museum Catalogues.

British Museum—

Catalogue of Indian Coins in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* London.

D 2085. 8°.

The Coins of the Sultāns of Delhi. By *Stanley Lane Poole.* 1884.

The Coins of the Greek and Scythic kings of Bactria and India. By *Percy Gardner.* 1886.

The Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan. By *Stanley Lane Poole.* 1892.

Calcutta—

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Catalogue of the coins of the Indian Museum.

P. I. The Sultāns of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujārat, Jaunpūr, Mālwa, the Dekkan, and Kashmir. Calcutta. 1894.

D 2095. 8°.

Smith, Vincent A.—Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Vol. I. Oxford. 1906.

D 2105. 8°.

P. I. The early foreign dynasties and the Guptas.

P. II. Ancient coins of Indian types.

P. III. Persian, Mediæval, South Indian, and Miscellaneous coins.

Madras—

Thurston, Edgar.—Government Museum. Madras. Coins Catalogue I. 2. Madras. 1888—94.

D 2115. 8°.

1. Mysore.

2. Roman, Indo-Portuguese, and Ceylon.

See also D 2075. 8°.

Mysore—

Tufnell, R. H. Campbell.—Catalogue of Mysore Coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore. Madras. 1889. D 2125. 8°.

Panjab—

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Catalogue of the coins collected by Chas. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of the Panjāb. P. I.-IV. Calcutta. 1894-95. D 2135. 8°.

P. I. The coins of the Moghul emperors of India.

P. II. Miscellaneous Muhammadan coins.

P. III. Græco-Bactrian and other ancient coins.

P. IV. Miscellaneous coins.

XI.—LANGUAGES.

[*Campbell, Sir George.*].—Specimens of Languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 2150. 2°.

Cust, Robert N.—A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. Accompanied by two language-maps. London. 1878. D. 2154. 8°.

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepāl and Tibet. London. 1874. See D 5950. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records, and MSS. London. 1868. D 2160. 4°.

Linguistic Survey of India. Compiled and edited by *G. A. Grierson.* Calcutta. D 2170. 4°.

Vol. II. Mōn-Khm̄r and Siamese-Chinese families. By *G. A. Grierson, Charles Lyall, &c.* 1904.

Vol. III. Tibeto-Burman Family.

P. I. Tibetan, Himalayan Dialects, North Assam Group. By *Sten Konow.* 1908.

P. II. Bodo, Nāgā, and Kachin groups. By *G. A. Grierson, J. D. Anderson, A. W. Davis, Charles Lyall* and *Sten Konow.* 1908.

P. III. Kuki-Chin and Burma groups. By *Sten Konow.* 1904.

Linguistic Survey of India—contd.

Vol. IV. Muṇḍā and Dravidian languages. By *Sten Konow*. 1906.

Vol. V. Indo-Aryan Family. Eastern group.

P. I. Bengali and Assamese. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

P. II. Bihāri and Oṛiyā. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

Vol. VI. Indo-Aryan Family. Mediate Group. Eastern Hindi. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1904.

Vol. VII. Indo-Aryan Family. Southern Group. Marāṭhī. By *Sten Konow*. 1905.

Vol. IX. Indo-Aryan Family. Central Group.

P. III. The Bhīl Languages including Khāndēśī, Banjārī or Labhānī, Bahrūpiā, etc. By *Sten Konow* and *G. A. Grierson*. 1907.

Wilson, H. H.—A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. London. 1855. D 2180. 2°.

*Sanskrit.**a. Grammar—*

Oāndravṛyākarana, die Grammatik des *Candragomin*. Sūtra, Upādi, Dhātupāṭha. Hrsg. von *Bruno Liebig*. Leipzig 1902. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

Āntanava, see *Sāntanava*.

Franke, R. Otto.—Pāli und Sanskrit in ihrem historischen und geographischen Verhältnis auf Grund der Inschriften und Münzen. Strassburg. 1902. D 2185. 8°.

Henry, Victor.—Éléments de Sanscrit classique. Paris. 1902. See A 472. 8°. Vol. I.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit grammar for beginners. London. 1901. D 2195. 8°.

Nāgojibhaṭṭa.—The Paribhāshendnśekhara. Ed. by *F. Kielhorn*. Bombay. 1868—74. See D 2835. 8°. No. 2,7,9,12.

Pāṇini.—Grammatik. Hrsg. von *Böhtlingk*. Leipzig. 1887. See D 2940. 4°.

Patanjali.—The Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya. Ed. by F. Kielhorn. Bombay. 1885—1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18-22, 26, 28—30.

Vāmana and Jayāditya.—Kāśikā, a commentary on Pāṇini. Benares. 1898.

See D 2950. 8°.

Haraduttamiśra.—Kāśikāvyākhyā padamañjari. Kāśi. 1895—98.

See D 2956. 8°.

Regnaud, Paul.—Études phonétiques et morphologiques dans le domaine des langues Indo-européennes et particulièrement en ce qui regarde le Sanskrit. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

—, —La question des aspirées en Sanskrit et en Grec. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

—, —Sur l'origine des radicaux Sanskrits *sad-*, *sid-*, *sēd-*. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Sāntanava.—Phitsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von Franz Kielhorn. Leipzig 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 2.

Speyer, J. S.—Vedische- und Sanskrit-Syntax. Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 6.

Uhlenbeck, O. C.—A manual of Sanskrit phonetics. In comparison with the Indogermanic mother-language, for students of Germanic and Classical philology. London. 1898.

D 2210. 8°.

Varadarāja.—The Laghukaumudi. A Sanskrit grammar. By James R. Ballantyne. Benares. 1891.

See D 2965. 8°.

Wackernagel, Jakob.—Altindische Grammatik. I.-II. 1. Göttingen. 1896—1905.

D 2217. 8°.

Whitney, William Dwight.—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the classical language and the older dialects of Veda and Brahmana. 3rd edition. Leipzig, 1896.

D 2220. 8°.

b.—Dictionaries.

Apte, Vaman Shivram.—The Student's English-Sanskrit dictionary. Bombay 1893. D 2245. 8°.

Böhtlingk, Otto, and Rudolph Roth.—Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg. 1855—1875. D 2255. 4°.

Böhtlingk, Otto.—Sanskrit. Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung. Theil I-VII. St. Petersburg 1879.—89. D 2260. 8°.

Cappeller, Carl.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary based upon the St. Petersburg lexicons. London. 1891. D 2270. 8°.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary, being a Practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout. London. 1893. D 2285. 4°.

Taranatha Tarkavachaspati.—Vachaspatya. A comprehensive Sanscrit Dictionary. Calcutta. 1873—84. D 2292. 4°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New edition..... with the collaboration of *E. Leuman, O. Cappeller* and other scholars. Oxford. 1899. D 2300. 4°.

[Printed in 8°.]

Yates, W.—A Dictionary in Sanskrit and English, designed for the use of private students and of Indian colleges and schools. Calcutta. 1846. D 2808. 8°.

Pali.

Henry, Victor.—Précis de grammaire palie accompagnée d'un choix de textes gradués. Paris. 1904.
See A 472. 8°. Vol. II.

Childers, Robert Caesar.—A Dictionary of the Pali language. London. 1875. [Two copies, one in anastatic reprint.]
[D 2320. 4°.]

Konow, Sten.—Lexicographical notes. Words beginning with H. [From the Journal of the Pali Text Society.] London. 1907.
D 2335. 8°.

Prakrit.

Pischel, R.—Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen. Strassburg. 1900.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 8.

Indo-Aryan vernaculars. (cf. D. 2150 & ff.)

Beames, John.—A Comparative grammar of the Modern Aryan languages of India: to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. Vol. I—III. London. 1872—1879. D 2360. 8°.

Assamese—

Hemchandra Barua.—Hema Kosha or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. Edited by *P. R. Gurdon*. Calcutta. 1900. D 2375. 8°.

Bihari—

Grierson, George A.—An introduction to the Maithili language of North Bihār containing a grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary. Calcutta. 1882. P. II.—Chrestomathy and vocabulary. D 2385. 8°.

Dardi—

See *Pisācha*.

Hindustani—

Platts, John T.—A Grammar of the Hindūstāni or Urdū language. 3rd impression. London. 1898. D 2395. 8°.

Fallon, S. W.—A new Hindustani-English dictionary with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore. Benares. 1879. D 2405. 8°.

Mathurā Prasād Mīsr.—Trilingual Dictionary. Benares. 1865. D 2412. 8°.

[Title page missing.]

Platts, John T.—A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindi and English. London. 1895. D 2416. 8°.

Kafir—

Davidson, J.—Notes on the Bashgali (Kāfir) language. Calcutta. 1902.

See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1902.

Marathi—

Molesworth, J. T., assisted by *George* and *Thomas Oandy.*—A Dictionary, Marāṭhi and English. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1857. D 2420. 2°.

Oriya—

Sutton, Amos.—Introductory grammar of the Oriya language.
Calcutta. 1831. D 2425. 8°.

Pisacha—

Grierson, George Abraham.—The Pisāca languages of North-Western India. London. 1906. D 2435. 8°.

Another copy, see A 348. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Leitner, G. W.—The languages and races of Dardistan. With maps by *E. G. Ravenstein*. 3rd edition. Lahore. 1878.
D 2440. 4°.

Sindhi—

Shirt, G., Udham Thavurdas and S. F. Mirza.—A Sindhi-English Dictionary. Kurrachee. 1879. D 2455. 4°.

Thag—

Sleeman, W. H.—Ramaseeana, or a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Government of India for its suppression. Calcutta. 1836.
D 2470. 8°.

Appendix. Gipsy—

v. Sowa, Rudolf.—Wörterbuch des Dialekts der Deutschen Zigeuner. Leipzig. 1898. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 1.

Dravidian Languages.

Caldwell, Robert.—A Comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages. 2nd edition.
London. 1875. D 2480. 8°.

Kanarese—

Kittel, F.—A Grammar of the Kannāḍa Language. in English comprising the three dialects of the language (Ancient, Mediæval and Modern). Mangalore. 1903. D 2490. 8°.

—, — A Kannāḍa-English Dictionary. Mangalore 1894.
D 2495. 4°.

Malayalam—

Gundert, H.—A Malayalam and English dictionary.
Mangalore. 1872. D 2500. 8°.

Telugu—

- Campbell, A. D.*—A Dictionary of the Telooogo Language, commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North-Eastern provinces of the Indian Peninsula. Madras. 1821. D 2515. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Tibeto-Burman Languages.

Burmese—

- Judson, A.*—A dictionary of the Burman language, with explanations in English. Calcutta. 1826. D 2530. 8°.

Tibetan—

- Jaeschke, H. A.*—A Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. London. 1881. D 2545. 4°.

XII.—LITERATURE.

a.—Sanskrit.

1.—LITERARY HISTORY.

- Burnell, A. C.*—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians, their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures. Mangalore. 1875. D 2552. 8°.
- Krishnamacharya, M.*—A history of the Classical Sanskrit Literature. Madras. 1906. D 2556. 8°.
- Macdonell, Arthur.*—A history of Sanskrit literature. London. 1900. D 2560. 8°.
- Müller, Max.*—A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. London. 1860. D 2570. 8°.
- , — India. What can it teach us? London. 1882. D 2575. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

- Rājendralāla Mitra.*—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 5955. 8°.

Weber, Albrecht.—The history of Indian literature. Translated from the second German edition by *John Mann* and *Theodor Zachariae*. London. 1892. D 2595. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—Indian wisdom; or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. With a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature. 4th edition. London. 1893. D 2610. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by *Reinhold Rost*. In three volumes. Vol. I-II. London. 1864.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. III-IV.

2.—LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS.

Aufrecht, Theodor.—Catalogus catalogorum. An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. I—III. Leipzig 1891-1903. D 2625. 4°.

India Office—

Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India-Office. P. I—VII. London. 1887. D 2635. 4°.

P. I. Vedic manuscripts. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. II—VII. Sanskrit Literature. P. II—V. A. Scientific and Technical Literature.

P. II. A. I. Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. III. A. II. Rhetoric and Law. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. IV. A. VII and VIII. Philosophy and Tantra. By *Ernst Windisch* and *Julius Eggeling*.

P. V. A. IX—XI. Medicine, Astronomy and Mathematics, Architecture and technical science. Edited by *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VI-VII. B. Poetical Literature.

P. VI. B. I.-II. Epic literature. Pauranik literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VII. B. III-IV. Poetic compositions in verse and prose. Dramatic literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

Royal Asiatic Society—

Winternitz, M.—A catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. With an appendix by *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1902.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. II.

Bengal Presidency—

Rājendralāla Mitra.—Notices of Sanskrit MSS. Vol. I.—XI. Second Series. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1871—1884.

D 2650. 8°.

[Vol. XI and ff. by *Haraprasād Śāstri*.]

Notices of Sanskrit MSS. [Extra number.] A Catalogue of palm-leaf and selected paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By *Mahāmahopādhyāya Hara Prasād Śāstri*. To which has been added a historical introduction by *Oecil Bendall*. Calcutta. 1905.

D 2652. 8°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. P. I. Grammar. Calcutta. 1877.

D 2660. 8°.

Ṛishikeśa Śāstri and *Śiva Chandra Gui*.—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Nos. 1—23. Calcutta. 1892—1906. D 2665. 8°.

Bombay Presidency—

Report on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency 1880—87, 91—95. Bombay. 1881—1901. D 2675. 8°.

(1880-81 by *P. Kielhorn*; 1882—87 by *R. G. Bhandarkar*; 1891—95 by *Abaji Vishnu Kathavate*)

Peterson, Peter.—Report of operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay circle. V. VI. Bombay. 1896-99. D 2680. 8°.

No. I, see A 350. 8°. Vol. XVI; No. II—IV see A 351. 8°; 1884; 1887; 1894.

Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency. Compiled under the superintendence of *R. G. Bhandarkar*. P. I. Bombay. 1893. D 2690. 8°.

Bombay Presidency ; Alwar—

Peterson, Peter.—Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Ulwar.
Bombay. 1892. D 2700. 4°.

—, —, — *Bombay—*

Bhandarkar, R.—A catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College. With an index. Bombay. 1888. D 2710. 8°.

Central Provinces—

Kielhorn, F.—A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1874. D 2725. 8°.

Madras Presidency—

Oppert, Gustav.—Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1880—85. D 2750. 8°.

Hultzsch, E.—Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern India. No. I-II. Madras. 1895-96. D 2755. 8°.

Seshagiri Sastri.—Report on a Search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year 1893-94. No. 2. Madras. 1899. D 2760. 8°.

—, —, — *Madras —*

Seshagiri Sastri.—A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts of the Government oriental manuscripts library. Madras. Vol. I. Vedic literature. Part I. Madras. 1901. D 2770. 8°.

—, —, — *Mackenzie collection—*

Oppert, Gustav.—Index to sixty-two volumes deposited in the Government oriental manuscript library. Madras. 1878. D 2780. 8°.

Taylor, William.—Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College library. Calcutta. 1838. D 2785. 8°.

Wilson, H. B.—The Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India; collected by *Colin Mackenzie*. 2nd. edition. Calcutta. 1882. D 2790. 8°.

Mysore—

Rice, Lewis.—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1884. D 2800. 8°.

3.—LITERATURE.

(a).—COLLECTIONS.

Anecdota Oxoniensia. Texts, Documents, and Extracts chiefly from Manuscripts in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Aryan Series. Part I—V, VII-VIII. Oxford. 1881—1897. D 2808. 4°.

Blau, August.—Index zu Otto Böhtlingks Indischen Sprüchen. Leipzig. 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—Textes sanscrits découverts au Japon. Traduits par M. de Milloué. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Muir, J.—Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, translated, and illustrated. 2nd edition. Vol. I—III; V. London. 1868—1870. D 2815. 8°.

Harvard Oriental Series edited with the co-operation of various scholars by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Vol. 1—X. Boston. 1891—1906. D 2825. 8° & 4°.

Bombay Sanskrit Series. No. 1—9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18—24, 26, 28—31, 33—54, 56—64. Bombay. 1868—1906. D 2835. 8°.

Indian Thought. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature. Edited by *G. Thibaut* and *Ganganatha Jha*. Allahabad. 1907 ff.

See A 428. 8°.

(b).—COLLECTIONS OF TRANSLATIONS.

Arnold, Edwin.—Indian poetry containing "the Indian song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the *Gīta Govinda* of Jayadeva, two books from "the Iliad of India" (*Mahābhārata*), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the *Shlokas* of the *Hitopadesa*, and other oriental poems. 7th edition. London. 1895. D 2855. 8°.

Bacon, Thomas.—A series of Tales, Legends, and Historical Romances. With engravings by *W. and E. Finden*, from sketches by the author, and *Captain Meadows Taylor*. London. 1839-40.

See A 388. 8°.

Sacred Books of the East. Oxford.

See O 230. 8°.

Gover, Charles E.—The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras. 1871. D 2868. 8°.

Buddhist Mahāyāna texts. P. I-II. Oxford. 1894.

See O 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Mukharji, Ram Satya.—Indian folklore. Calcutta 1904. D 2880. 8°.

Wilson, Horace Hayman.—Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1871.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. XI-XII.

(c).—VEDAS.

Bloomfield, Maurice.—A Vedic Concordance being an alphabetic Index to every line of every stanza of the published vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an Index to the Vedic Mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See D 2825. 4°. Vol. X.

Pischel, Richard, and Karl F. Geldner.—Vedische Studien. B. I—III. Stuttgart. 1889—1901. D 2900. 8°.

Stenzler, Adolf Friedrich.—Indische Hausregeln. Sanskrit und Deutsch. I Āçvalāyana. II Pāraskara. Wortverzeichniss zu Āçvalāyana. Pāraskara, Çāṅkhāyana und Gobhila. Leipzig. 1864-86.

See A 494. 8°. B. III No. 4; B. IV No. 1; B. VI Nos. 2 and 4; B. IX. No. 1.

The Gṛhya-Sūtras.—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1886—1896, See O 230. 8°. Vol. XXIX and XXX.

The Piṭrmedhasūtras of Baudhāyana, Hiranyakeśin Gaṇtama. Edited with critical notes and index of words, by *W. Caland*. Leipzig. 1896.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 3.

Jacob, G. A.—A concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgītā. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 39.

The *Upanishads* translated by *F. Max Müller*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1879—1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. I and XV.

Rigvēda—

Reynaud, Paul.—Le Rig-Vēda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne. P. I. Paris. 1892.

See A 460. 8°. T. I.

Rig-Veda-Samhitā.—The Sacred hymns of the Brāhmins together with the commentary of Sāyanākārya edited by *F. Max Müller*. 2nd edition. Vol. I—IV. London. 1890—1892. D 2915. 4°.

Hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary, notes, and a translation, by *Peter Peterson*. Revised and enlarged by *S. R. Bhandarkar*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 36.

A second collection of hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary and notes by *Peter Peterson*. Bombay. 1899.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 58.

Peterson, Peter.—Handbook to the study of the Rigveda. P. I-II. Bombay. 1890-92.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 41 and 43.

[*Rigvēda.*]—Vedic Hymns translated by *F. Max Müller* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1891—1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXII and XLVI.

The *Brhad-devatā* attributed to *Śaunaka*. A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes by *Arthur Anthony Macdonell*. P. I-II. Cambridge, Mass. 1904.

See D 2835. 8°. Vol. V and VI.

Kātyāyana.—Sārvaṇukramaṇi of the Rigveda with extracts from Shadguruśishya's commentary entitled *Vedārthadīpikā*, edited by *A. A. Macdonell*. Oxford. 1886.

See D 2808. 4°. Part IV.

Sāmavēda—

Caland, W.—De literatuur van den Sāmaveda en het Jaimini-grhyasūtra. Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 2.

Yajurveda—

The *Satapatha-brahmana* according to the text of the *Mādhyandina* school translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part I—V. Oxford. 1882—1900.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII, XLIV.

The *Mantrapāṭha* or the Prayer Book of the *Āpastambins* edited together with the commentary of *Haradatta* and translated by *M. Winternitz*. Part I. Introduction, Sanskrit text, *varietas lectionum*, and appendices. Oxford. 1897.

See D 2808. 4°. Part VIII.

The *BAUDHĀYANADHARMAŚĀSTRA* edited by *E. Hultsch*. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 4.

Caland W.—Ueber das rituelle Sūtra des *Baudhāyana*. Leipzig 1903.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII. No. 1.

Atharvaveda—

Bloomfield, M.—The *Atharvaveda*. Strassburg. 1899.

See D 50. 8°. B. II. H. 1 B.

Hymns of the *Atharva-veda* together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Bloomfield*. Oxford. 1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Atharva-veda Samhitā translated with a critical and exegetical commentary by *William Dwight Whitney*. Revised and brought nearer to completion and edited by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. VII and VIII.

Eleven *Atharvana Upanishads* with *Dīpikās*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 40.

The *Mahānārāyaṇa-Upanishad* of the *Atharva-Veda* with the *Dīpikā* of *Nārāyaṇa*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 35.

(d.) CLASSICAL LITERATURE.**Buddhist literature—**

See D 5760. ff.

Grammarians—

Burnell, A. C.—On the *Aindra* school of Sanskrit grammarians *Mangalore*. 1875.

See D 2552. 8°.

Bhaṭṭi.—*Bhaṭṭikāvya*.

See D 3090. 8°.

Caṇḍavyākaraṇa, die Grammatik des Candragomin. Sūtra
Upādi, Dhātupāṭha. Herausgegeben von Bruno Liebich.
Leipzig. 1902.

See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

Çāntanava, see Śāntanava.

Nāgojibhaṭṭa.—The Paribhāṣenduśekhara. Edited and explained
by F. Kielhorn. P. I-II. Bombay. 1868—1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 2, 7, 9, 12.

Pāṇini.—Grammatik. Herausgegeben, übersetzt, erläutert und
mit verschiedenen Indices versehen von Otto Böhtlingk.
Leipzig. 1887.

D 2940. 4°.

Patanjali.—The Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya. Edited by F. Kiel-
horn. Vol. I—III. Bombay. 1892. 1906. 1885. [Vol. I-II.
d edition.]

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18—22, 26, 28—30.

Śāntanava.—Phitsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commen-
taren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von
Franz Kielhorn. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 4948°. B. IV. No. 2.

Vāmana and *Jayāditya*.—Kāśikā a commentary on Pāṇini's
grammatical aphorisms edited by Paṇḍit Bāla Śāstri. 2nd
edition. Benares. 1898.

D 2950. 8°.

Haradattamiśra.—Kāśikāvyaḥkhyā padamañjarī. I—II. Kāśi
1895—98.

D 2956. 8°.

Varadarāja.—The Laghukaumudī. A Sanskrit grammar, with
an English version, commentary and references. By James E.
Ballantyne. 4th edition. Benares. 1891.

D 2965. 8°.

Historical Literature.

See D 3760. ff.

Law—

Jolly, Julius.—Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen
Litteratur). Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. II. H. 8.

The sacred *Laws* of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vâsishtha and Baudhâya. Translated by Georg Bühler. P. I—II. Oxford. 1879—1882.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. II and XIV.

The minor *Law-books* translated by Julius Jolly. P. I. Nârada. Brihaspati. Oxford. 1889.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIII.

Apastamba.—Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus. Edited by Georg Bühler. With a verbal index by Th. Bloch. P. I—II. Bombay. 1892. 1894.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 44, 50.

Mânava-dharma-sâstra. [institutes of Manu] with the commentaries of Medhâtithi, Sarvajñanârâyana, Kullûka Râghavânanda, Nandana, and Râmachanda, and an appendix, by Vishvanâth Nârâyan Mandlik. B. I II. and Supplement. Bombay. 1886.
[Supplement : The commentary of Govindarâja, on Mânava-dharma-sâstra]. D 2985. 4°.

The laws of *Manu* translated with extracts from seven commentaries by G. Bühler. Oxford. 1886.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXV.

Les lois de *Manu* traduites du Sanskrit par G. Strehly. Paris. 1893.
See A 460. 8°. T. II.

The *Parâsara Dharma Samhitâ* or Parâsara Smṛiti, with the commentary of Sâyana Mâdhavâchârya. Edited by Vâman Sâstri Islâmpurkar. Vol. I. P. I. II., Vol. II. P. I.—II. Bombay. 1893-1906.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 47, 48, 59, 64.

Êri Vâsishthadharmasâstram. Aphorisms on the sacred laws of the Âryas, as taught in the school of Vasishṭha. Edited by Alois Anton Führer. Bombay. 1883.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 23.

The institutes of *Vishnu* translated by Julius Jolly. Oxford. 1880.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VII.

Lexicographers—

Zachariae, Theodor.—Die indischen Wörterbücher (Kośa). Strassburg. 1897.

See D 50. 8°. B. I, H. 3 B.

The Abhidhāna-sangraha.—A collection of Sanskrit Ancient Lexicons. Edited by *Durgāprasād, Kāśināth Pāndurang Parab* and *Śivadatta*. No. 1-2. Bombay. 1889-96. D 3010. 4°.

Amarasimha edited by *H. T. Colebrooke*. Calcutta. 1807.
[Title-page missing]. A 3016. 4°.

Amarasimha.—The *Nāmalingānuśāsana* (*Amarakosha*). With the commentary (*Vyākhyāsudhā* or *Rāmāśramī*) of *Bhānuji Dikshit*. Edited with notes by *Pandit Śivadatta*. 3rd edition by *Vāsudeo Lakṣman Śāstri Paṇṣikar*. Bombay 1905. D 3020. 4°.

Mathematics, Medicine, Science—

Burgess, Jas.—Notes on Hindu astronomy and the history of our knowledge of it. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.] Hertford. 1893. D 3025. 8°.

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.—Studies in the medicine of ancient India. P. I. Osteology, or the bones of the human body. Oxford 1907. D 3026. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Medicin. Strassburg. 1901.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 10.

Thibaut, G.—Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Strassburg. 1899.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 9.

The Bower manuscript, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. Calcutta. 1893.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXII.

Jagannātha, Samrat.—The *Rekhāganita* or geometry in Sanskrit. Edited by *Kamalāśaṅkara Prāṇasaṅkara Trivedī*. Vol. I-II. Bombay. 1901-02.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 61, 62.

Philosophy—

Garbe, Richard.—Sāṃkhya und Yoga. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—The six systems of Indian philosophy. London. 1899. D 3028. 8°.

The Bhagavadgītā with the *Sanatsugātiya* and the *Anugītā* translated by *Kāśhināth Trimbak Telang*. Oxford. 1882.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Bhīmāchārya Jhalakīkar.—Nyāyakośa or Dictionary of the technical terms of the Nyāya philosophy. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1893.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 49.

Mādhavāchārya.—Sarvadarśanasamgrahaḥ *Madhusūdana-Sarasvatī-kṛitah* Prasthānabhēdaś cha. *Apatē* kul-ōtpannēna *Narāyan-ātmajēna* *Harinā* Ānandāśrama-stha-paṇḍitānāṃ sāhāyēna saṃśōdhitāṃ. Pūnya. 1906.

Anandasrama Sanskrit Series. 51.

D 3029. 8°.

—————, ———— The Sarva-darśana-samgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *A. E. Gough*. 2nd edition. London. 1894.

D 3030. 8°.

Patanjalasūtrāṇi with the scholium of *Vyāsa* and the commentary of *Vāchaspatī*. Edited by *Rājārām Shāstrī* Bodas. Bombay. 1892.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 46.

Sadānanda.—A manual of Hindu Pantheism, the Vedāntasāra. Translated by *G. A. Jacob*. 3rd Edition. London. 1891.

A 3035. 8°.

Sureśvarāchārya.—The Naiṣkarmya-siddhi with the Chandrika of *Jñānottama*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. 2nd edition. Bombay 1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 38.

The *Vedānta-Sātras* with the commentary by *Śaṅkarākārya*. Translated by *George Thibaut*. P. I-III. Oxford. 1890-1904

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIV. XXXVIII. XLVIII.

Vijñānabhikṣu.—The Sāṃkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya or commentary on the exposition of the Sāṃkhya philosophy. Edited by *Richard Garbe*. Boston. 1895.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. II.

—————, ———— Commentar zu den Sāṃkhyasūtras. Aus dem Sanskrit übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen, von *Richard Garbe*. Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 3.

Poetical Literature—

Ballāla.—The Bhojaprabandha. Edited by *Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1904.

D 3040. 8°.

Bānabhatta.—The Harshacharita with the commentary (*Śaṅketa*) of *Śaṅkara*. Edited by *Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1897.

D 3055. 8°.

—————, ———— The Harsa-carita. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1897.

See C 236. 8°. VIII.

Bānabhaṭṭa Kādambarī. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. 3rd edition. P. I. II. Bombay. 1900. 1899.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 24.

—, — and his son *Bhūshanabhaṭṭa*.—The *Kādambarī* with the commentaries of *Bhānuchandra* and his disciple *Siddhachandra*. Edited by *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1896. D 3065. 4°.

—, — The *Kādambarī*. Translated, with occasional omissions, by *C. M. Ridding*. London. 1896.

See O 236. 8°. VII.

Bhāravi.—The *Kirātārjunīya* with the commentary (*Ghaṇṭāpatha*) of *Mallinātha* and various readings. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1903. D 3080. 8°.

Bhartrihari.—The *Śātakas*. Translated by *B. Hale Wortham*. London. 1886. D 3085. 8°.

Bhaṭṭi.—The *Bhaṭṭi-Kāvya* or *Rāvaṇavadha*. Edited with the commentary of *Mallinātha* by *Kamalāsaṅkara Prāṇasaṅkara Trivedī*. Vol. I—II. Bombay. 1898.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 56, 57.

—, — The *Bhaṭṭikāvya* with the commentary (*Jayamangala*) of *Jayamangala*. Edited by *Nārāyan Shāstri Joshi*, and *Panshikar Wasudeo Laxman Shāstri*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3090. 8°.

Bhavabhūti.—*Mahā-Vīra-Charita*. The adventures of the great hero *Rāma*. Translated by *John Pickford*. London. 1871. D 3100. 8°.

—, — *Mālatī-Mādhava* with the commentary of *Jagad-dhara* edited by *Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 15.

—, — *Uttara Rāma Charita*, a Sanskrit drama. Translated by *C. H. Tawney*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1874. Bound with D 3143. 8°.

Çukasaptati, see *Śukaaptati*.

Dandin.—The *Daśakumāracharita*. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. P. II. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 42.

—, — The *Daśakumāracharita* with three commentaries, the *Padadīpikā*, *Padachandrikā*, the *Bhūshanā* and the *Laghudīpikā*. Edited by *Nārāyaṇa Bālkrishṇa Godbole* and *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3110. 8°.

Kālidāsa.—The Kumārasambhava with the commentary (the Sanjivini) of Mallināth and of Sītārām. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 4th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3125. 8°.

—, — The Mālavikāgnimitra with the commentary of Kāṭyavarma. Edited with notes by Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1889.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 6.

—, — The Méghadūta with the commentary (Sanjivini) of Mallinātha. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 6th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3140. 8°.

—, — Méghadūta; or, Cloud Messenger. Translated into English verse with annotations by H. H. Wilson. Calcutta. 1872. D 3143. 8°.

—, — The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinātha. Edited with notes by Shankar P. Pandit. P. I—III. Bombay. 1897. 1872. 1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 5, 8, 13.

—, — The Raghuvamśa, with the commentary of Mallinātha. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 5th edition. Bombay. 1905. D 3150. 8°.

—, — The Ritusamhāra with the commentary of Chandrikā of Manirāma and the Śringāratilaka. Edited by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3165. 8°.

—, — Ritusamhara or an account of the Seasons. [Translated into English.] Calcutta. 1901. D 3170. 8°.

—, — The Vikramorvaśiyam, edited by Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit. Revised and improved by Bhāskar Rāmchandra Arte. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1901.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 16.

The Kathāsoṣa; or, treasury of stories. Translated from Sanskrit manuscripts by C. H. Tawney. With Appendix, containing notes, by Ernst Leumann. London 1895.

See C 236. 8°. VI.

Māgha.—The Śisupālavadha with the commentary (Sarvankashā) of Mallinātha. Edited by Durgāprasād and Śivadatta. 4th edition. Revised by Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar. Bombay. 1905. D 3180. 8°.

Hopkins, E. Washburn.—The great epic of India, its character and origin. New York. 1901. D 3190. 8°.

Sörensen, S.—An index to the names in the Mahabharata with short explanations and a concordance to the Bombay and Calcutta editions and P. C. Roy's translation. P. 1-2.
London. 1904 and ff. D 3196. 4°.

Śrī-Mahābhārataṁ sa-tīkaṁ. Mumbai. 1901. D 3204. 2°.

[Pages 24—26 of the Bhishmaparvam are missing.]

Śrīman-Mahabharatam.—A new edition mainly based on the South Indian texts. With footnotes and readings. Edited by T. R. Krishnacharya and T. R. Vyasacharya. Part 1—29.
Bombay. 1906-8. D 3206. 4°.

The Mahabharata of Krishna-Dwaipayana Vyasa. Translated into English prose. Published and distributed gratis by Protap Chundra Roy.

1. Adi; 2. Sabhā; 3. Vana; 4. Virata; 5. Udyoga;
6. Bhishma; 7. Drona; 8. Karna; 9. Çalya; 10. Sauptika;
11. Stree; 12. Çanti; 13. Anuçasana; 14. Açwamedha;
15. Açramavasika; 16. Mausala; 17. Mahaprashtanika;
18. Svargarohanika.
Calcutta. 1883-1896. D 3210. 8°.

Nārāyaṇa.—Hitopadeśa. Edited by Peter Peterson.
Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 33.

Padmagupta alias Parimala.—The Navasāhasāṅka Charita.
Edited by Vāmana Shāstrī Islāmpurkar. P. I.
Bombay. 1895.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 53.

Puranas—

Agnipurāṇam.—Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭṭe ity anēna parkāṣitam.
Puṇya. 1900. D 3220. 4°.

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam Phanaśīkar-ṣpāhva-Lakshmaṇ-ātma-jēna
Vāsudēvaśarmaṇā saṁśōdhitam. Mumbai. 1905.
D 3230. 8°.

Brahmapurāṇam. Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭṭe ity anēna prakāṣitam.
Puṇya. 1895. D 3235. 4°.

Śrīman-Mārkaṇḍēyapurāṇam. Bombay. Samvat. 1959.
D 3240. 2°.

The Padmapurāṇa, edited from several MSS. by the late
Vishwanāth Nārāyaṇa Mandlic. Vol. I—IV.
Poona. 1893-94. D 3250. 4°.

Saurapurāṇam Lēlē Kāśinātha-śāstrībhiḥ saṁśōdh-
itam. Puṇya. Śak. 1811. D 3265. 8°.

Śrī-Sivamahāpurāṇam. Mumbai. 1896. D 3275. 2°.

Śivarahasyakhanda (of the Skandapurāṇa.) Tiruvadi. 1893
D 3280. 8°.

Śrīmad-Vārāhamahāpurāṇam. Bombay Samvat. 1959. D 3290. 2°.

Śrīmad-Vishṇupurāṇam. Mumbai. Śaka 1811. D 3300. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāna*, a system of Hindu mythology and tradition.
Translated from the original Sanscrit and illustrated by notes
derived chiefly from other Purānas by *H. H. Wilson*. London.
1840.

D 3310. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāna*: a system of Hindu mythology and tradition.
Translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes
derived chiefly from other Purānas. By *H. H. Wilson*. Edited
by *Fitzedward Hall*. Vol. II—III. London. 1866. [Title
page of Vol. II is missing.]

See D 125. 8°. Vol. VII—VIII.

The *Vishnu Purāna*: an abridgment from the English Translation;
with an examination of the book in the light of the present day.
Madras. 1895. D 3320. 8°.

Sarvagadhara.—The Paddhati. A Sanskrit anthology. Edited
by *Peter Peterson*. Vol. I. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 37.

Somadeva.—Kathā Sarit Sāgara. Herausgegeben von *Hermann
Brockhaus*. Buch VI—XVIII. Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 5, B. IV. No. 5.

—, —The Kathāsaritsāgara. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and
Kāśināth Pāṇdurang Parab. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1903.

D 3340. 4°.

Śrīharsha. —Naishadhiyacharita with the commentary (Naishadiya-
prakāśa) of Nārāyaṇa. Edited by *Śivadatta*. Bombay.
1902. D 3350. 4°.

Sudraka.—Mṛichchhakatikā id est curriculum figlinum Sanskrit
editit *Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler*. Bonnae. 1847.

D 3385. 4°.

—, —The Mṛichchhakatika or toy cart. A prakaraṇa
(Vol. I.) containing two commentaries and various readings.
Edited by *Nārāyaṇa Bālakrishṇa Godbole*. Bombay. 1896.

Shūdraka.—The little clay cart [*Mṛcchakatika*]. A Hindu Drama. Translated into English prose and verse by Arthur William Ryder. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IX.

Sukarambhasaivāda.—Dialogue de Çuka et de Rambha sur l'amour et la science suprême publié par J. M. Grandjean, 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Die Çukasaptati. Textus simplicior. Hrsg. von Richard Schmidt. Leipzig 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 1.

Vallabhadeva.—The *Subhāshitāvali*. Edited by Peter Peterson and Pandit *Durgāprasāda*. Bombay. 1886.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 31.

Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the antiquity of the *Ramayana*. Calcutta. 1899. D 3395. 8°.

— „ — A note on the ancient geography of Asia, compiled from *Valmiki-Ramayana*. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV, P. II.

Schoebel, Charles.—Le *Rāmāyana* au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. 1888.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIII.

Valmiki.—The *Rāmāyana* with the commentary (*Tilaka*) of *Rāma*. Edited by *Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd Edition. Bombay. 1902. D 3400. 4°.

— „ — The *Rāmāyan*. Translated into English verse by *Ralph T. H. Griffith*. Vol. I.-V. London. 1870-74. D 3405. 8°.

Die Vetālapañcaviṃśatikā in den Recensionen des *Çivadāsa* und eines Ungenannten, mit kritischem Commentar hrsg. von *Heinrich Uhle*. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. III. No. 1.

Viśākhadatta.—*Mudrārākshasa*, with the commentary of *Dhruv-dhirāja*. Edited by *Kāśināth Trimbak Telang*. 3rd Edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3415. 8°.

[Originally printed as No. 27 in the Bombay Sanskrit Series.]

Regnaud, Paul.—Le *Pantcha-tantra* ou le grand recueil des fables de l'Inde ancienne considéré au point de vue de son origine de sa rédaction de son expansion et de la littérature à laquelle il a donné naissance. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

[*Vishnusarman*].—*Pantschatantrum sive quinquepartitum de moribus exponens*. Edidit Io. Godofr Ludo. Kosegarten. Pars I. Textus Simplicior. Bonnae. 1848. D 3425. 4°.

— „ — *Panchatantra*. I. Edited with notes by *F. Kielhorn*. 6th edition. Bombay. 1896.

[*Vishṇuśarman*] Panchatantra II and III. Edited, with notes, by *G. Bühler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 3.

—, — *Pañchatantra*. IV and V. Edited, with notes, by *G. Bühler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 1.

Rhetoric and Metric—

Bharata.—La métrique. Texte sanscrit de deux chapitres du *Nāṭya-śāstra* publié par *Paul Regnaud*. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Bhāratiya-nāṭya-śāstra.—Le dix-septième chapitre, intitulé *Vāg-abhinaya*. Par *Paul Regnaud*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Vidyādhara.—The *Ekāvali* with the commentary, *Tarala*, of *Mallinātha* by *Kamalāsankara Prāṇāsankara Trivedi*. Bombay 1903.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 63.

B. Pali literature. See D 5782 ff.

C. Prakrit literature. cfr. D 6170 ff.

Hāla.—Ueber das *Saptaçatakam* des . . Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des *Prākṛit*. Von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig 1870.

See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 3.

—, — *Das Saptaçatakam*. Hrsg. von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 4.

Hemachandra.—The *Kumārāpālacharita* (*Prākṛita dvyaśraya kāvya*) being a *Prākṛita* poem intended to illustrate the eighth *adhyāya* of his own grammar, with a commentary by *Pārnakalāṣaṇi*. Edited by *Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit*. Bombay. 1900.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 60.

Rāja-çekhara.—*Karpūra-mañjarī*. A drama. Critically edited in the original *Prākṛit*, with a glossarial index, and an essay on the life and writings of the poet by *Sten Konow* and translated into English with notes by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IV.

Vākpati.—The *Gāṇḍavaho*, a historical poem in *Prākṛit*. Edited by *Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit*. Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 34.

D. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars.

Blumhardt, J. F.—Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London. 1905. D 3440 4°.

Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—Popular poetry of the Balochs.

Vol. I-II. London. 1907.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. IX-X.

Hindi—

Lulloo Lal.—The Prem Sagur or the history of Krishnu according to the tenth chapter of the Bhaguvut of Vyasudev, translated into Hindee from the Bruj Bhasha of *Ohutoorbhooj Misr*. Edited by *Yogadhyan Misra*. Calcutta. 1842.

D 3450. 4°.

Nazir Ahmad.—The Bride's Mirror. A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago. Translated by *G. E. Ward*. London. 1903.

D 3465. 8°.

Vichnou Das.—Tableau du Kali-young ou age de fer. Traduction posthume de l'Hindoue par *Garcin de Tassy*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Marathi—

Sukabāhattari.—Die Marāthi-Uebersetzung der Śukasaptati. Marāthi und Deutsch von *Richard Schmidt*. Leipzig 1897.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 4.

Singhalese—

Geiger, Wilhelm.—Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen. Strassburg. 1900.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 10.

E. Dravidian literature.

S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar.—The Angustan age of Tamil literature. [Reprint.]

D 3490. 8°.

Jensen, Herman.—A classified collection of Tamil proverbs with translations, explanations and indices. London. 1897.

D 3500. 8°.

Kindersley, N. E.—Specimens of Hindoo literature: consisting of translations from the Tamoul language, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes. London. 1794.

D 3515. 8°.

F. Burmese literature.

Gray, James.—Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or the Niti literature of Burma. London. 1886.

D 3525. 8°.

XIII.—HISTORY.**a. Chronology.**

Brown, Charles Philip.—Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained. London. 1863.

D 3540. 4°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Book of Indian Eras, with tables for calculating Indian dates. Calcutta. 1883. D 3548. 4°.

Duff, C. Mabel (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers).—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster. 1899. D 3556. 8°.

Mukherji, C. P.—Indian Chronology Early Buddhist period. [Unfinished reprint.] D 3564. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A.D. Madras. 1881. D 3572. 4°.

—, —, and *Sankara Bālkrishṇa Dikṣit*.—The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A.D. dates, and *vice versâ*. With tables of eclipses visible in India by *Robert Schram*. London. 1896. D 3576. 4°.

Walther, Christophorus Theodosius.—Doctrina temporum Indica. Petropoli. 1738.

See D 4005. 4°.

Warren, John.—Kala Sankalita. A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time; to which are added three general tables. Madras. 1825. D 3584. 4°.

b. Historical sources.

The *Indian Text Series*. Edited under the supervision of the Royal Asiatic Society. I. Vol. I-II. London. 1907.

D 3595. 8°.

(1) Classical Authors.

Robertson, William.—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an Appendix containing observations on the Civil Policy—the Laws and Judicial Proceedings—the Arts—the Sciences—and Religious Institutions, of the Indians. London. 1791. D 3605. 4°.

Ancient India as described in Classical literature being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India extracted from Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus Siculus, Pliny, Aelian, Philostratus, Dion Chrysostom, Porphyry, Stobaeus, the itinerary of Alexander the Great, the Periëgêsis of Dionysius, the Dionsiaka of Nonnus, the Romance history of Alexander and other works. Translated and copiously annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. Westminster. 1901. D 3615. 8°.

The *Invasion of India by Alexander the Great* as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Translated and annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. New edition. West-

Arrian.—The *Indica*. Translated and annotated by *J. Watson McCrindle*. Bombay. 1876. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.]
D 3635. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Ktésias* the Knidian; being a translation of the abridgment of his "*Indika*" by *Phôtios*, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1882.
[From the *Indian Antiquary*.]
D 3645. 8°.

Megasthenes.—*Indica*. *Fragmenta* collegit *E. A. Schwanbeck*. Bonnæ. 1846.
D 3655. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Megasthenès* and *Arrian*; being a translation of the fragments of the *Indika* of *Megasthenès* collected by Dr. *Schwanbeck*, and of the first part of the *Indika* of *Arrian*, by *J. W. McCrindle*. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.] Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1877. D 3658. 8°.

Anonymi vulgo Scylacis Caryandensis periplum maris interni cum appendice iterum recensuit B. Fabricius. Lipsiæ. 1878.
D 3668. 8°.

The commerce and navigation of the Erythræan Sea; being a translation of the *Periplus maris Erythræi*, by an anonymous writer, and of *Arrian's* account of the voyage of *Nearchos* from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. With introductions, commentary notes and index. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1879. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.]
D 3670. 8°.

(2) Chinese Authors.

Fa Hian.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the *Foe Koue Ki* of *MM. Remusat, Klaproth*, and *Landress*. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta, 1848. D 3690. 8°.

—, —Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London. D 3693. 8°.

—, —A record of Buddhistic kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge*. Oxford, 1886.
D 3696. 4°.

Hœi-Li et Yen Thsong.—Histoire de la vie de *Hienou-Thsang* et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645; suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tirés de la relation originale de *Hienou-Thsang*; traduite du Chinois par *Stanislas Julien*. Paris. 1853. [Voyages des pèlerins]

Hiouen-Tsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, et du Chinois en Français par *Stanislas Julien*. T. I II. Paris 1857-58. [Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes II and III.] D 3706. 8°.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. A Review of *Stanislas Julien's* "Voyages des pèlerins Boudhistes." With a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvāṇa". London. 1857. D 3707. 8°.

Hwui Li and Yen Tsung.—The life of *Hiuen-Tsiang*. With a preface containing an account of the works of *I-Tsing*. By *Samuel Beal*. London. 1888. D 3709. 8°.

Hiuen Tsiang.—Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated from the Chinese by *Samuel Beal*. Volume II. London. 1884. D 3710. 8°.

Watters, Thomas.—On *Yuan Chwang's* travels in India 629--645 A. D. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *S. W. Bushell*. Vol. I. I-II. London. 1904-05.

See O 236. 8°. XV.

I-tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671-695). Translated by *J. Takakusu*. Oxford 1896. D 3725. 4°.

(3) Muhammadan Authors.

See also D 4175 and ff.

Alberuni.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws, and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. Edited by *Edward Sachau*. London. 1887. D 3740. 4°.

—, —. —. India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. An English edition with notes and indices. By *Edward C. Sachau*. Vol. I-II. London 1888. D 3742. 8°.

c.—General History. Aryan civilisation. Pre-Muhammadan India.

Blagden, Francis William.—A brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war. London. 1805.

D 3750. 2°.

duPerron, Anquetil.—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See D 6300. 4°. T. II f.

Dutt, Romesh Chunder.—A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit literature. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1893. D 3760. 8°.

Dutt, Shoshee Chunder.—India, past and present; with minor essays on cognate subjects. London. 1880. D 3765. 8°.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—The History of India. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 3775. 8°.

[Title-page and first 48 pages of Vol. I wanting].

Guyon, l'abbé.—Histoire des Indes orientales anciennes et modernes. Tome I—I II. Paris. 1744. D 3785. 8°.

Lassen, Christian.—Indische Alterthumskunde. B. I—IV und Anhang. Leipzig. 1867, 1874, 1888, 1861, 1862. D 3795. 8°.
[B I and II, second edition].

Le Bon, Gustave.—Les civilisations de l'Inde. Paris. 1887. D 3805. 4°.

Manning, Mrs.—Ancient and mediæval India. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 3815. 8°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history. Vol. I-II. London. 1881. D 3825. 8°.

Rulers of India.—XXIX. Oxford 1901. D 3830. 8°.

Smith, Vincent A.—The early history of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford. 1904. D 3835. 8°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—The history of India from the earliest ages. Vol. I—IV. P. I.—II. London. 1867—1881. D 3845. 8°.

1.—Vedic India.

Fontane, Marius.—Histoire universelle. Inde Védique (de 1800 à 800 avant J.-C.) Paris. 1881. D 3855. 8°.

Ragozin, Zenaïde A.—Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda. 3rd edition. London. 1895. D 3865. 8°.

[The story of the nations. 41.]

Bamachandra Ghosha.—A peep into the Vaidik age; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India. Madras. 1879.

D 3875. 8°.

Wilson, John.—India three thousand years ago or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay. 1858. D 3885. 8°.

2.—Buddhist India.

Dauids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London. 1903.
See D 5720. 8°.

3.—Alexander the Great.

Arrianus.—Anabasis. Recognovit Carolus Abicht. Lipsiae. 1899. D 3890. 8°.

Ausfeld, Adolf.—Zur Kritik des griechischen Alexanderromans. Untersuchungen über die unechten Teile der ältesten Überlieferung, Karlsruhe. 1894. D 3895. 4°.

Becker, Heinrich.—Zur Alexandersage. Königsberg. 1894. D 3905. 4°.

Carraroli, Dario.—La leggenda di Alessandro Magno. Studio storico-critico. Mondovi. 1892. D 3915. 8°.

Cauer, Friedrich.—Philotas, Kleitos, Kallisthenes. Beiträge zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Leipzig. 1893. D 3920. 8°.

Christensen, Heinrich.—Beiträge zur Alexandersage. Hamburg. 1883. D 3930. 4°.

Curtius Rufus, Q.—Historiarum Alexandri Magni Macedonis libri qui supersunt. Recognovit Theodorus Vogel. Lipsiae. 1882. D 3935. 8°.

Fessler, Dr.—Alexander der Eroberer. Berlin. 1800. D 3940. 8°.

Geier, Robertus.—Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores aetate suppres. Lipsiae. 1844. D 3950. 8°.

Hogarth, David G.—Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two essays in biography. London. 1897. D 3960. 8°.

Itinerarium Alexandri edidit Didericus Volkmann. Naumburg. 1871. D 3970. 4°.

Volkmann, Didericus.—Ad itinerarium Alexandri adnotationes criticae. Pforta. 1893. D 3974. 4°.

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione Francisci Ruehl. Lipsiae. 1886. D 3980. 8°.

McCrindle, J. W.—The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Westminster. 1896.

See D 3625. 8°.

Meissner, Bruno.—Alexander und Gilgames. D 3985. 8°.

Zacher, Julius.—Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage. Halle. 1867. D 3995. 8°.

4. Alexander's Successors.

Bayer, Theophil Sigefrid.—Historia regni Graecorum Bactriani in qua simul Graecarum in India coloniarum vetus memoria explicatur. Accedit *Christophori Theodosii Waltheri* doctrina temporum Indica cum paralipomenis. Petropoli. 1738. D 4005. 8°.

Droysen, Joh. Gust.—Geschichte des Hellenismus. Gotha.

T. I.—Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. 2. Auflage 1877.

T. II.—Geschichte der Diadochen. 2. Auflage 1878.

T. III.—Geschichte der Epigonen. Mit einem Anhang : Ueber die hellenischen Städtegründungen. 2. Auflage. 1877-78.

D 4015. 8°.

Kuerst, Julius. Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters. B. I.—Die Grundlegung des Hellenismus. Leipzig. 1901.

D 4025. 8°.

Sallet, Alfred von.—Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. Berlin. 1879. D 4035. 8°.

5. Asoka.

Smith, Vincent A.—Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India. Oxford. 1901.

See D 3830. 8°. Vol. XXIX.

Thomas, Edward.—Jainism or the early faith of Asoka; with illustrations of the ancient religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Seythians. To which is prefixed a notice on Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877.

D 4070. 8°.

6. Guptas.

Thomas, Edward.—Records of the Gupta dynasty. Illustrated by inscriptions, written history, local traditions, and coins. To which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London. 1876.
D 4090. 4°.

Smith, Vincent A.—The conquests of Samudra Gupta. London. 1887. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.]

D 4115. 8°.

7. Harsha.

Ettinghausen, Maurice L.—Harsa Vardhana empereur et poète de l'Inde septentrionale (606-648 A.D.) Étude sur sa vie et son temps. Thèse pour le doctorat. Paris, Londres, Louvain. 1906.
D 4125. 8°.

8. Cholas.

Venkayya, V.—A page in South Indian History [From the Indian Review, November 1900.]
D 4140. 8°.

d. Muhammadan India.

Alberuni.—India. Edited by *Edward Sachau*. London. 1887.
See D 3740. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Travels in the Mogul Empire.
See D 6530. 8°.

Caunter, Hobart.—Lives of two Moghul Emperors. With twenty-two engravings from drawings by *William Daniell*. London. 1837.
See A 388. 8°.

Elliot, H. M.—The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period. Edited by *John Dowson*. Vol. I-VIII. London. 1867-1877.
D 4175. 8°.

[Compare also D 7415. 8°.]

—, — Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammedan India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1850.
D 4178. 8°.

Ferishta, see *Muhammad Kazim Ferishta*.

Ghulam 'Alī Khān.—'Amādu-s-Sa'adat. Lucknow. 1897.
D 4190. 2°.

Ghulām Husain.—*Siyaru-l-Mutakhkhirin*, Lucknow. 1897.
D 4200. 2°.

———, ————The *Sair Mutagherin*; or Review of modern times; being an history of India from the year 1118. to the year 1194, of the Hedjrah. (English translation.) Vol. I-IV. Calcutta. 1902 ff.
D 4205. 8°.

Holden, Edward S.—The Moghul emperors of Hindustan A.D. 1398—A. D. 1707. Westminster. 1895. D 4215. 8°.

Keene, Henry George.—The fall of the Moghul Empire; an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurangzeb. London. 1876.
D 4225. 8°.

———, ————The Turks in India. Critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai Bábar and his descendants. London. 1879.
D 4227. 8°.

Kennedy, Pringle.—A history of the Great Moghuls or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi from 1398 A.D. to 1739 with an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia. Calcutta. 1905.
D 4235. 8°.

Lane-Poole.—The Mohammadan Dynasties. Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions. Westminster. 1894.
D 4245. 8°.

———, ————The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892.
D 4250. 8°.

———, ————Mediæval India under Mohammedan rule (A.D. 712—1764). London. 1903.
D 4255. 8°.

Manucci, Niccolao.—*Storia do Mogor* or Mogul India 1653-1708. Translated with introduction and notes by *William Irvine*. Vol. I-II. London. 1907.
See D 3595. 8°. I.

Muhammad Kazim Ferishta.—The history of Hindostan; translated from the Persian. To which are prefixed two dissertations. By *Alexander Dow*. New edition. Vol. I and III. London. 1812. (Beginning of Vol. I and the whole Vol. II wanting.)
D 4265. 8°.

Mahomed Kasim Ferishta.—History of the rise of the Mahomedan power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the original Persian by *John Briggs*. Vol. I-IV. London. 1829. D 4270. 8°.

Orme, Robert.—Historical fragments of the Moghul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns, in Indostan, from the year 1659. London. 1782. D 4280. 8°.

———. Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan. London, 1805. D 4282. 4°.

Scott, Jonathan.—Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the emperor Auhungeer Aurungzebe: also the reigns of his successors in the empire of Hindoostan to the present day: and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780. Vol. I-II. Shrewsbury. 1794. D 4290. 4°.

Sullivan, Edward.—The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India: an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. London. 1866. D 4300. 8°.

Thomas, Edward.—The chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London. 1871. D 4310. 8°.

———. The Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A supplement to the chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi. London 1871. D 4312. 8°.

Appendix. History of the Mongols.

Howorth, Henry H.—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. Part I-IV. London. 1876-1888. D 4325. 8°.

Muhammad Haidar Dughlát. The Tarikh-i-Rashidi a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary, notes, and map by *N. Elias*. The translation by *E. Denison Ross*. London. 1895. D 4330. 8°.

Mahmud—

Al Utbi.—The *Kitab-i-Yamini*, historical memoirs of the Amír Sabaktagin, and the Sultán Mahmúd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty. Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle by *James Reynolds*. London. 1858. (Oriental translation fund). D 5335. 8°.

Feroz Shah—

Ziaa al-Din Barni.—The *Tárikh-i Feroz-Sháhi*. Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khan, under the superintendence of *W. Nassau Lees* and *Kabir al-Din*. Calcutta. 1862. D 4350. 8°.

Timur—

Cherefeddin Ali.—*Histoire de Timur-Bec*, connu sur le nom du Grand Tamerlan. Traduite par feu M. *Petit de la Croix*. Tome I-IV. Paris. 1722. D 4365. 8°.

—, — The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. Translated into French by *Petit de la Croix*. Now faithfully rendered into English. Vol. I-II. London. 1723. D 4366. 8°.

Clavijo Ruy Gonzalez de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand. A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Olements R. Markham*. London. 1859. D 4368. 8°.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.)

Timūr.—The *Mulfuzāt Timūry*, or auto-biographical memoirs, written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, turned into Persian by *Abu Talīb Hussyny* and translated by *Charles Stewart*. London. 1830. D 4375. 4°.

Baber—

Baber, Lehir-ed-din Muhammed.—Memoirs, written by himself in the Joghatai Turki, and translated, partly by *John Leyden*, partly by *William Erskine*. Together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes and a Memoir regarding its construction, by *Charles Waddington*. London. 1826. D 4390. 4°.

Erskine, William.—History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur, Baber and Humáyun. Vol. I-II. London. 1854. D 4400. 8°.

Gladwin, Francis.—The History of Hindostan, during the reigns of Jehángir, Sháhjahán, and Aurungzeb. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1788. D 4495. 4°. (Annexed to Gladwin's edition of the *Ulfaz Udwiye*. Calcutta. 1793.)

Jahangueir.—Memoirs, translated from a Persian manuscript by David Price. London. 1829. D 4505. 4°.

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Jehan Guire, the emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. See D 6830. 2°.

Sháhjahán—

'*Abd al-Hamid Láhaurí.*—The Bádsháh Namah. Edited by Kabir Al-Din Ahmad and Abd Al-Rahim. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1867-1868. D 4520. 8°.

Aurangzeb—

Ní'mat Khán.—Waqáie Ní'mat Khán 'Áli. Cawnpur. 1901. D 4540. 4°.

Nadir Shah—

Fraser, James.—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan the present emperor of Persia. To which is prefixed a short history of the Moghal emperors. 2nd Edition. London. 1742. D 4570. 8°.

e. Maratha dominion.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Summary of affairs in the Mahratta States, 1627 to 1856. Calcutta. 1878. D 4590. 8°.

f. Portuguese India.

Danvers, Frederick Charles.—The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern empire. Vol. I-II. London. 1894. D 4620. 8°.

—, —Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Portuguese records relating to the East Indies, contained in the *Archivo da Torre do Tombo*, and the public libraries at Lisbon and Evora. [London.] 1892. D 4625. 8°.

g. British India.

Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present day. By Hugh Murray, James Wilson, R. K. Greville, Professor Jameson, Whitelaw Ainslie, William Rhind, Professor Wallace, and Clarence Dalrymple. Vol. I—III. Edinburgh. 1832. D 4645. 8°.

Anderson, Philip.—The English in Western India, being the history of the factory of Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the western coast. Second edition. London. 1856.
D 4655. 8°.

Arbutnot, Alexander John.—Lord Clive. The foundation of British rule in India. London. 1899.
D 4660. 8°.

Beveridge, Henry.—A comprehensive history of India, Civil, Military, and Social, from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy revolts, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan. Vol. I—III. London.
D 4665. 4°.

Capper, John.—The three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions. London 1853.
D 4675. 8°.

Carey, W. H.—The good old days of the Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1906-1907.
D 4685. 8°.

Cope, Captain.—A new history of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London. 1754.
D 4695. 8°.

—, —. A new history of the East-Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, With a Map. London, 1758. D 4696. 8°.

Hastings, Warren.—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter the Marchioness of Bute Vol. I. London. 1858.
D 4705. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681—1687.) Transcribed by *R. Barlow* and illustrated by *Henry Yule*. London. 1887—1889.

See D 6645. 8°.

Hill, S. C.—The life of Claud Martin, Major General in the army of the Honourable East India Company. Calcutta. 1901.
D 4710. 8°.

Holwell, J. L.—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal, and the empire of Indostan. With a seasonable hint and perswasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. As also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoo's, followers

of the Shastah. And a dissertation on the Metempsychosis commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine, Part I. London. 1765. D 4715. 8°.

Holwell, M.—India tracts. London. 1764. D 4720. 4°.

Hough, William.—Political and military events in British India, from the years 1756 to 1849. Vol. I. II. London. 1853. D 4728. 8°.

Mill, James.—The history of British India. Vol. I-II. London. 1817. D 4735. 4°.

Orme, Robert.—A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindustan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. Vol. I-II and maps. Madras. 1861-1862. [Vol. I. in 4th, Vol. II. in new edition.] D 4745. 8°.

Thomas, George.—Military Memoirs. Compiled and arranged by William Francklin. London. 1805. D 4755. 8°.

Thornton, Edward.—The history of the British Empire in India Vol. I—VI. London. 1841—1845. D 4765. 8°.

Verelst, Harry.—A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal. London. 1772. D 4775. 4°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Early records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India. Calcutta. 1878. D 4785. 8°.

WAR WITH TIPPUS SULTAN.

Beatson, Alexander.—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan ; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris. London. 1800. D 4800. 4°.

Dirom, Major.—A narrative of the campaign in India which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. London. 1793. D 4810. 4°.

Moor, Edward.—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment. D 4820. 4°.
[Title-page missing.]

Salmond, James.—Review of the origin, progress and result of the decisive war with the late Tippoo Sultan in Mysore. London. 1800. D 4830. 8°.

MARATHA WARS.

Blacker, Valentine.—Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818 and 1819. London. 1821. D 4840. 4°.

Broughton, Thomas Duer.—Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. London. 1813. D 5844. 4°.

—————, —————, ————— A new edition by *M. E. Grant Duff*.
Westminster 1892. D 4845. 8°.
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany, Vol. IV.]

MUTINY.

Holmes, T. R. E.—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil populations. London. 1883. D 4860. 8°.

Jwala Sahai.—The loyal Rajputana or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857. Allahabad, 1902. D 4880. 8°.

INDIAN CHIEFS AND PRINCES.

Lethbridge, Roper.—The golden book of India. A genealogical, and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated of the Indian Empire. London. 1893. D 4900. 8°.

An historical sketch of the princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India. Edinburgh. 1833. D 4910. 8°.

Central India—

Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879. D 4925. 8°.

Panjab—

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab. New edition by *Charles Francis Massy*. Vol. I-II. Lahore. 1890. D 4940. 8°.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Rajas of the Punjab being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Lahore. 1870. D 4945. 8°.

United Provinces—

Bennett, W. C.—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow, 1870. D 4960. 8°.

TREATIES, ENGAGEMENTS, ETC.

A collection of *treaties*, engagements, and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by *C. W. Aitchison*. Revised. Vol. I—XI. Calcutta. 1892. D 4975. 8°.

h. History of different Provinces and States.

See D 7020. ff.

XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY.

Annandale, N.—Miscellanea Ethnographica, I. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. Supplement.

a. Tribes and castes.

Crooke, D.—Natives of Northern India. London, 1907.
D 4990. 8°.

On the *Ethnology* and Archæology of India. (From the quarterly Ethnological Journal; Meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869, with papers by *W. Elliott, G. Campbell*, etc.)
D 5000. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—Ethnographic Appendices. Calcutta. 1903.
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Sherring, M. A.—Hindu tribes and castes. Vol. I—III. London, Calcutta. 1872—1881.
D 5010. 4°.

Wilson, John. Indian Caste. Vol. I. London. 1877.
D 5020. 8°.

Armenian—

Seth, Mesrobo J.—History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1897.

D 5040. 8°.

Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—The Baloch race. A historical and ethnological sketch. London. 1904.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. IV.

Bhotias—

Sherring, G. A.—Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 8.

Brahmans—

Bingley, A. H. and *A. Nicholls.*—Brahmans. Simla. 1897.

D 5060. 8°.

Dards—

Francke, A. H.—The Dards at Khalatse in Western Tibet. Calcutta. 1906.

See A. 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 19.

Muhammadans—

Babu Lal—*Waqā'-i-Shāh Mu'ayyanu-d-din Chishti*. Lucknow. 1904. D 5080. 8°.

Hassan Ali, Mrs. Meer.—Observations on the Mussulmans of India: descriptive of their manners, customs, habits, and religious opinions. Made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. Vol. I-II. London. 1832.

D 5100. 8°.

(Title-page of Vol. II missing.)

Jaffur Shurreef.—*Qanoon-e-islam*, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India; comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies from the moment of birth till the hour of death. Translated by *G. A. Herklots*. London. 1832.

D 5110. 8°.

Muhammad Adris.—*Tazkaratu-l-'Ula'mā-i-Hāl*. Lucknow. 1897.

D 5120. 8°.

Muhammad Ghulam Sarwar.—*Ganjina-i-Sarwari*. Lucknow. 1899.

D 5130. 8°.

—, — *Ḥadigatu-l-Auliya*. Cawnpur. 1899.

D 5135. 8°.

—, — *Khazīnatu-l-ṣfiyā*. Vol. I-II. Cawnpur. 1894.

D 5140. 8°.

Rahmān 'Alī.—*Tazkaratu-l-'Ulamā-i-Hind*. Lucknow. 1899.

D 5150. 8°.

Parsis—

Framjee, Dasabhoj.—The Parsis: their history, manners, customs, and religion. London. 1858.

D 5170. 8°.

Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behranji Patel.—Gujarat Population. Pārsis. Bombay 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX Part II.

Menant, D.—Les Parsis. Histoire des communautés Zoroastriennes de l'Inde. P. I. Paris. 1898.

See A 460. 8°. T. VII.

Sikhs—

The *Adi Granth* or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhi, with introductory essays, by *Ernest Trumpp*. London. 1877.

D 5190. 4°.

Attar Singh, Sirdar.—Travels of Gurm Tegh Bahadur and Gurm Gobind Singh. Lahore. 1876. D 5200. 8°.

(Title-page missing.)

Cunningham, Joseph Davey.—A history of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. London. 1849. D 5210. 8°.

Gordon, John J. H.—The Sikhs. Edinburgh. 1904. D 5220. 8°.

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. London. 1846. See D 8015. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 7785. 8°.

Macauliffe, M.—A lecture on the Sikh religion and its advantages to the State. Simla. 1903. D 5230. 8°.

—, — A lecture on how the Sikhs became a militant race. Simla. 1903. D 5234. 8°.

Osborne.—Court and camp of Runjeet Sing. D 5240. 8°.
[Title-page missing.]

Prinsep, Henry T.—Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and political life of Maharaja Runjeet Sing, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. Calcutta. 1834. D 5248. 8°.

Steinbach.—The Punjaub, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 8075. 8°.

Thags—

Hutton, James.—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gangrobbers of India. London. 1857. D 5260. 8°.

Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs. London, 1837. D 5270. 8°.

SINGLE PROVINCES.

ANDAMANS.

Man, Edward Horace.—On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman islands. By A. J. Ellis. London.
D 5280. 8°.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

Lewin, T. H.—Wild races of South-Eastern India. London.
1870. D 5290. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—The tribes and castes of Bengal. Vol. I-II.
Calcutta. 1891. D 5300. 8°.

Oran—

Dehon, P.—Religion and customs of the Oraons. Calcutta.
1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 9.

Saoria—

Bainbridge, R. B.—The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills.
Calcutta. 1907.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 4.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

Bhimbladi Kirpáram.—Gujarát Population : Hindus. Bombay.
1901.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part I.

Fazúlullah Lutfallah Faridi.—Gujarat Population : Musalmáns,
Bombay. 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

Khurselji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behramji Patel.—
Gujarat Population: Parsis. Bombay. 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

BURMA.

Shway Yoe.—The Burman, his life and nations. Vol. I-II.
London. 1882. D 5310. 8°.

CEYLON.

Virchow, R.—The Veddás of Ceylon, and their relation to the neighbouring tribes. Translated for the Ceylon Asiatic Society. Colombo. 1888.
D 5320. 8°.

GILGIT.

Ghulam Muhammad.—Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Calcutta. 1905.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 7.

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

Brooks, James Wilkinson.—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873. D 5340. 4°.

TODAS—

Harkness, Henry.—A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore. London. 1832. D 5350. 8°.

Marshall, William E.—A phrenologist amongst the Todas or the study of a primitive tribe in South India, history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language. London. 1873. D 5355. 8°.

Rivers, W. H. R.—The Todas. London. 1906. D 5360. 8°.

PANJAB. (cf. D 5150 & ff.)

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.—The races, castes, and tribes of the people of the Panjab.

See D 9450. 2°. Vol. I.

UNITED PROVINCES.

Crooke, William.—An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1890. D 5380. 4°.

Elliot, Henry M.—Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North-Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms. Edited by *John Beames*. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 5390. 8°.

b. Manners and customs.

Bose, Shib Chunder.—The Hindoos as they are. A description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal. With a prefatory note by *U. Hastie*. Calcutta. 1881. D 5410. 8°.

Olemons, Mrs. Major.—The manners and customs of society in India ; including scenes in the Mofussil stations ; interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes : and reminiscences of the late Burmese war. London. 1841. D 5420. 8°.

Dubois, J. A.—Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India ; and of their institutions, religious and civil. London. 1817. D 5430. 4°.

—, —Hindu manners, customs, and ceremonies. Translated and edited by *Henry K. Beauchamp*. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1897. D 5435. 8°.

Hooper, David, and Harold H. Mann.—Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 12.

Moberly, A. N.—Amulets as agents in the prevention of disease in Bengal. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380 4°. Vol. I. No. 11.

c.—Religions.

Barth, A.—The religions of India. Authorised translation by *J. Wood*. London. 1882. D 5450. 8°.

Kennedy, Vans.—Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology. London. 1831. D 5458. 4°.

Locard, Arnould.—Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

Oman, John Campbell.—The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India. Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmanism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquirs. London. 1907. D 5465. 8°.

—, —The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India. A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London. 1903. D 5470. 8°.

Phillips, Mr.—An account of the religion, manners, and learning of the people of Malabar in the East-Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. 1717. D 5480. 8°.

Rhode, J. G.—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1-2. Leipzig. 1827. D 5490. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Religious thought and life in India. An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country. P. I. Vedism, Brāhmanism, and Hindūism. London. 1883. D 5500. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. Edited by *Reinhold Rost*. London. 1861-2.

Vol. I. Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus. A new edition.

Vol. II. Miscellaneous essays and lectures.
See D 125. 8°. Vol. I-II.

Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus.—Genealogy of the South-Indian gods, a manual of the mythology and religion of the people of Southern India. Including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by *G. J. Metzger*. Madras. 1869. D 5510. 8°.

1.—BRAHMANISM, INCLUDING VEDIC RELIGION.

Hillebrandt, Alfred.—Ritual-Litteratur. Vedische Opfer und Zauber. Strassburg. 1897.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 2.

Macdonell A. A.—Vedic Mythology. Strassburg. 1897.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 1 A.

Regnaud, Paul.—Le pessimisme brahmanique. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Brahmakarma ou rites sacrés des brahmanes. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

Kāshinātha.—Dharmasindhu ou océan des rites religieux. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

2.—BUDDHISM.

Beal, S.—Buddhism in China. London. 1884. D 5540. 8°.

Bigandet, P.—The life or legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese monks. Rangoon. 1866.

D 5550. 8°.

—, —Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1880.

D 5552. 8°.

Bunsen, Ernest de.—The Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London. 1880.

D 5555. 8°.

Burnouf, E.—Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhism indien. 2e édition, précédée d'une notice de M. Barthélemy St. Hilaire. Paris 1876.

D 5557. 8°.

Copleston, Reginald Stephen.—Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London. 1892.

D 5560. 8°.

Dauids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhism, its history and literature. New York. 1896. (American Lectures on the history of religions. First series.)

D 5570. 8°.

Edkins, Joseph.—Chinese Buddhism : a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. 2nd edition. London. 1893.

D 5580. 8°.

Eitel, Ernest J.—Buddhism : its historical, theoretical and popular aspects. In three lectures. 2nd edition. London. 1873.

D 5582. 8°.

Franklin, William.—Researches on the tenets of the Buddhists. London. 1827.

See D 6150. 4°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische tempelbouwwallen in de Prâgâ-vallei, de Tjandi's Bârâboedoer, Mendoet en Pawon. Semarang 1907.

See D 1320. 8°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Mit einem Vorwort des Fürsten B. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

D 5585. 4°.

—, —Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.

See A 592. 4°. B. V.

Hardy, R. Spence.—The legends and theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science: with introductory notices of the life and system of Gotama Buddha. London. 1866.

D 5589. 8°.

—, — 2nd edition. London. 1881.

D 5590. 8°.

Hardy, R. Spence.—A Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development, translated from Singhalese manuscripts. 2nd edition. London. 1880. D 5596. 8°.

—, — Eastern Monachism: an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies, and present circumstances, of the order of mendicants founded by Gôtama Buddha (compiled from Singhalese manuscripts and other original sources of information); with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western ascetics, and a Review of the Monastic System. London. 1850. D 5598. 8°.

Huth, Georg.—Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Aus dem Tibetischen des °*Jigs-med-nam-mk'a*, übersetzt und erläutert. T. I. II. Strassburg. 1893—96. D 5601. 8°.

Kern, Heinrich.—Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien. Eine Darstellung der Lehren und Geschichte der Buddhistischen Kirche. Vom Verfasser autorisirte Uebersetzung von *Hermann Jacobi*. B. I—II. Leipzig. 1882—1884. D 5605. 8°.

—, — Histoire du Bouddhisme dans l'Inde. Traduite par *Gédéon Hust*. T. I. II. Paris. 1901—1903. See A 460. 8°. T. X. XI.

—, — Manual of Indian Buddhism. Strassburg. 1896. See D 50. 8°. B. III, H. 8.

Koeppen, Carl Friedrich.—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 2. Auflage. B. I. II. Berlin. 1906. [B. II. Die lamaistische Hierarchie und Kirche.] D 5607. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Le Bouddhisme dans le monde, origine-dogmes-histoire. Avec une préface par *Paul Regnaud*. Paris. 1893 D 5610. 8°.

Minayeff, I. P.—Recherches sur le Bouddhisme. Traduit par *R. H. Assier de Pompignan*. See A 460. 8°. T. IV.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. London. 1857.

See D 3707. 8°.

Oldenberg, Hermann.—Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated by *William Hoey*. London. 1882. D 5615. 8°.

Pleyte, O. M.—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901. D 5620. 4°.

Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.—Bouddhisme. Études et matériaux. Adi-Karmapradipa. Bodhicaryāvatāratikā. London. 1898. D 5625. 4°.

Rockhill, W. Woodville.—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur. Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten. London. 1884. D 5630. 8°.

Schlagintweit, Emil.—Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship. With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. Leipzig, London. 1863. D 5635. 8°.

—, — Le Bouddhisme au Tibet précédé d'un résumé des précédents systèmes bouddhiques dans l'Inde. Traduit de L. de Milloué. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. III.

Senart, E.—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition. Paris. 1852. D 5645. 8°.

Tisdall, W. St. Clair.—The noble eightfold path being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900—1902. London. 1903. D 5655. 8°.

Waddell, L. Austine.—The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism with its mystic cults, symbolism and mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism. London. 1899. D 5665. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—Buddhism in its connexion with Brāhmanism and Hindūism, and in its contrast with Christianity. London. 1889. D 5675. 8°.

Windisch, Ernst.—Māra und Buddha. Leipzig. 1895. D 5680. 8°.

Buddhist Art.

Foucher, A.—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. V.

Vogel, J. Ph.—A. Foucher, L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. T. I. [Review] 1906. D 5682. 8°.

Foucher, A.—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris. 1900. D 5685. 8°.

Buddhist Gods.

Blonay, Godefroy de.—Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la déesse Buddhique Tārā. Paris. 1895. D 5716. 8°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Leipzig. 1900.

See D 5585. 8°.

Buddhist India.

David, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London 1903. (The story of the nations.) D 5720. 8°.

Fick, Richard.—Die sociale Gliederung im nordöstlichen Indien zu Buddha's Zeit. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kastenfrage. Vornehmlich auf Grund der Jātaka dargestellt. Kiel. 1897. D 5730. 8°.

Fa Hian.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the *Foe Koue Ki* of MM. Remusat, Klaproth, and Landress. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta. 1848.

See D 3690. 8°.

—, — A record of Buddhist kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A. D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge*. Oxford. 1886.

See D 3696. 4°.

—,,—Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London.

See D 3693. 8°.

Hiouen-Tsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits par Stanislas Julien. T. I-II. Paris. 1857-58.

See D 3706. 8°.

———,———Si-yu-ki. Buddhist records of the Western world.
Translated by *Samuel Beal*. Vol. I-II. London. 1884.

See D 3710. 8°.

Hoei-Li et Yen-Tsang.—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Tsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, traduite par Stanislas Julien. Paris. 1853.

See D 3705. 8°.

Hwai Li and Yen Tsung.—The life of Hiuén Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By Samuel Beal. London. 1888.

See D 3709. 8°.

Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India. Vol. I-II. London. 1904-05.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XV.

I-Tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671—695). Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford. 1896.

See D 3725. 4°.

Buddhist Literature.

Sacred Books of the Buddhists translated by various Oriental scholars and edited by *F. Max Müller.* Vol. I-II. London. 1895-1899.

D 5760. 8°.

Journal and text of the Buddhist text society of India. Edited by *Sarat Chandra Dás.* Vol. I. Part 2-VII P. 4. Calcutta. 1893—1906.

[Vol. III-IV with title *Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India* ; Vol. V-VI, *Journal of the Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society* ; Vol. VII. *Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society.*]

D 5770. 8°.

Pali Texts—a. Collections.

Pali Text Society. Journal of the Pali Text Society. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* 1882—1905. London. 1882—1905.

D 5780. 8°.

—, —The *Buddhavamsa* and the *Cariyā-piṭaka.* Edited by *Richard Morris.* Part I. London. 1882.

D 5782. 8°.

—, —The *Âyāraṃga Sutta* of the *Çvetāmbara* Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi.* Part I. Text. London. 1882.

D 5783. 8°.

—, —The *Thera-and-Therī-gāthā* : (stanzas ascribed to elders of the Buddhist order of recluses). Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg* and *Richard Pischel.* London. 1883.

D 5784. 8°.

—, —The *Puggala-paññatti.* Edited by *Richard Morris.* Part I. Text. London. 1883.

D 578. 8°.

—, —The *Samyutta-Nikāya.* Edited by *Léon Feer.* Part I—VI. London. 1884—1904.

(Vol. VI. Indices by *Mrs. Rhys Davids.*) D 5786. 8°.

Pali Text Society. The Sutta-nipāta, being a collection of some of Gotama Buddha's dialogues and discourses. Edited by V. Fausbøll. Part II. Glossary. London. 1894.

D 5787. 8°.

—, — The Āṅguttara-Nikāya. Edited by *Richard Morris* and *E. Hardy*. Part I—V. London. 1885—1900.

D 5788. 8°.

—, — The Dhammasaṅgani. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1885.

D 5789. 8°.

—, — Udānaṃ. Edited by *Paul Steinthal*. London. 1885.

D 5790. 8°.

—, — The Sumaṅgala-vilāsiṇi, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Part I. London. 1886.

D 5791. 8°.

—, — The Vimāna-vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikāya, Sutta Pitaka, edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London.

D 5792. 8°.

—, — The Majjhima-nikāya. Edited by *V. Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers*. Vol. I-III. London. 1888—1899.

D 5793. 8°.

—, — The Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Vol. I-II. London. 1890-1903.

D 5794. 8°.

—, — Petavattthu. Edited by *Prof. Minayeff*. London. 1888.

D 5795. 8°.

—, — Iti-vuttaka. Edited by *Ernst Windisch*. London. 1889.

D 5796. 8°.

—, — The Mahā-bodhi-vamsa. Edited by *S. Arthur Strong*. London. 1891.

D 5797. 8°.

—, — The Dhātu Kathā Pakarāṇa and its commentary. Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London. 1892.

D 5798. 8°.

—, — Paramatthadīpani. Dhammapāla's commentary on the Therī-gāthā. Edited by *E. Müller*. London. 1893.

D 5799. 8°.

—, — Dhammapāla's Paramatthadīpani, Part III, being the commentary on the Peta-Vatthu, edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1895.

D 5800. 8°.

- Pali Text Society.*—*Kathāvatthu*. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*.
Vol. I-II. London. 1894-1897. D 5801. 8°.
- , —The *Yogāvacāra*'s manual of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*.
London. 1896. D 5802. 8°.
- , —The *Atthasālini* *Buddhaghosa*'s commentary on the *Dhammasaṅgaṇi*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.
D 5803. 8°.
- , —*Sāsanavamsa* edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.
D 5804. 8°.
- , —*Dhammapāla*'s *Paramattha-dīpani*. Part IV, being the commentary on the *Vimāna-Vatthu*, edited by *E. Hardy*.
London. 1901. D 5805. 8°.
- , —The *Netti-pakarāṇa* with extracts from *Dhammapāla*'s commentary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902. D 5806. 8°.
- , —The *Vibhaṅga* being the second book of the *Abhidhamma Piṭaka*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1904.
D 5807. 8°.
- , —*Paṭisambhidāmagga*. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*.
Vol. I-II. London. 1905-07. D 5808. 8°.
- , —*Dukapattāṇa*. Being part of the *Abhidhamma Piṭaka*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I. London. 1906.
D 5809. 8°.
- , —The commentary on the *Dhammapada*. Edited by *H. C. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906. D 5810. 8°.
- Dialogues of the *Buddha* translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1899. See D 5760. 8°. Vol. II.
- Buddhist Suttas* translated from Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*.
Oxford. 1881. See C 230. 8°. Vol. XI.
- Warren, Henry Clarke.*—*Buddhism in translations*. 4th issue.
Cambridge, Mass. 1906. See D 2825. 8°. Vol. III.

Buddhaghōsa.—Vinayapiṭaka. I-II

Rangun.

I. Pārājika—atthakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1902.

II. Pācittiya—atthakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1903.

D 5818. 8°.

—, — Suttantapiṭaka I-III

Rangun.

I. Sīlakkhan—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

II. Mahāpā—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

III. Pāṭheyya—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

D 5819. 8°.

—, — Abhidhammapitaka. I-III

Rangun.

I. Atthasālini pāṭh. 1902.

II. Sammōhavinōdanī pāṭh. 1902.

III. Pañchapakrū pāṭh. 1902.

D 5820. 8°.

b.—Single texts.

The *Anguttara-nikāya*. Edited by Richard Morris and E. Hardy.

P. I—V. London. 1885—1900.

See D 5788. 8°.

Buddhaghosuppatti or the historical romance of the rise and career of Buddhaghosa. Edited by James Gray. London. 1892.

D 5835. 8°.

Buddharakkhita.—Jinālaṅkara or "Embellishments of Buddha."

Edited, with introduction, notes, and translation by James Gray.

London. 1894.

D 5840. 8°.

The *Buddhavaṃsa*. Edited by Richard Morris. London. 1882.

See D 5782. 8°.

The *Cariyā-piṭaka* edited by Richard Morris. London. 1882.

See D 5782. 8°.

Dhammakittī.—Le Dāthāvaṇṇa ou histoire de la dent-relique du Buddha Gotama. Traduit d'après la version de Sir Mutu

Coomará Swāmy par L. de Milloué. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T VII.

Gerson da Cunha, J.—Mémoire sur l'histoire de la dent-relique de Ceylan précédé d'un essai sur la vie et la religion de Gautama Buddha. Traduit par L. de Milloué. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T VII.

Dhammapada, translated by *F. Max Müller*. London. 1870.

See D 5940. 8°.

The *Dhammapada* translated from Pali by *F. Max Müller*.
Oxford. 1881.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.

Cf. D 6100. 8°.

The Commentary on the *Dhammapada*. Edited by *H. O. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906.

See D 5810. 8°.

The *Dhammasaṅgani*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1885.

See D 5789. 8°.

—, —A Buddhist manual of psychological ethics of the fourth century B.C. Being a translation of the first book in the *Abhidhamma Piṭaka*. With introductory essays and notes by *Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids*. London. 1900.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XII.

Buddhaghosa. The *Atthasālini*. Commentary on the *Dhammasaṅgani*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.

See D 5803. 8°.

The *Dhātu Kathā Pakaraṇa* and its commentary edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London. 1892

See D 5798. 8°.

The *Dīgha Nikāya* edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Vol. I-II. London. 1890—1903.

See D 5794. 8°.

Buddhaghosa.—The *Sumaṅgala-vilāsinī*, commentary on the *Dīgha Nikāya*. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Part I. London. 1886.

See D 5791. 8°.

Dukapaṭṭhāna, edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I. London 1906.

See D 5809. 8°.

Iti-vuttaka. Edited by *Ernst Windisch*. London, 1889.
See D 5796. 8°.

The *Jātaka* together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha. Edited by *V. Fausbøll*. Vol. I-VII. London, 1877.

(Vol. VII contains Index by *Dines Anderson*.)

D 5860. 8°.

Buddhist Birth Stories; or, *Jātaka* tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the *Jātakatthavannanā*. Translated by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I [only published]. London, 1880.

D 5862. 8°.

The *Jātaka* or stories of the Buddha's former births. Translated under the editorship of *E. B. Cowell*. Cambridge.

Vol I.	By	<i>Robert Chalmers</i> .	1895.
" II.	By	<i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .	1895.
" III.	By	<i>H. T. Francis and R. A. Neil</i> .	1897.
" IV.	By	<i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .	1901.
" V.	By	<i>H. T. Francis</i> .	1905.
" VI.	By	<i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .	

D 5864. 8°.

Kathāvatthu. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol. I-II. London, 1894—97.

See D 5801. 8°.

The *Mahā-bodhi-vamsa*. Edited by *S. Arthur Strong*. London, 1891.

See D 5797. 8°.

The *Mahāvansa* in Roman characters with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical literature. By *George Turnour*. Vol. I. Ceylon, 1837.

D 5875. 4°.

The *Mahāvansa*, Part II. Translated by *L. C. Wijesinha*. To which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by *George Turnour*. Colombo, 1889. D 5877. 8°.

The *Majjhima-nikāya*. Edited by *V. Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers*. Vol. I—III. London, 1888-1899.

See D 5793. 8°.

The *Milindapañho*, being dialogues between King Milinda and the Buddhist sage Nāgasena. The Pali text edited by *V. Trenckner*. London, 1880.

D 5895. 8°.

The questions of King *Milinda* translated from the Pāli by
T. W. Rhys Davids. P. I-II. Oxford. 1890-1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXV & XXXVI.

The *Netti-pakarana* with extracts from Dhammapāla's commen-
tary edited by E. Hardy. London. 1902.
See D 5806. 8°.

Paṭisambhidāmagga edited by Arnold C. Taylor. Vol.
London. 1905.
See D 5808. 8°.

Paṭṭhāna. Edited by Mrs. Rhys Davids. London. 1906.
See D 5809. 8°.

Petaravṭthu. Edited by Minayeff. London. 1888.
See D 5795. 8°.

Dhammapāla—Paramattha-dīpanī, Part III, being the commen-
tary on the Peta-vatthu, edited by E. Hardy. London. 1894.
See D 5800. 8°.

The *Puggala-paṇṇatti* edited by Richard Morris. London. 1883.
See D 5785. 8°.

The *Samyutta Nikāya*. Edited by Leon Feer. London. 1884-1904.
See D 5786. 8°.

Sāsanavamsu. Edited by Mabel Bode. London. 1897.
See D 5804. 8°.

The *Sutta-Nipāta*. Edited by V. Fausböll. P. II. London. 1894.
See D 5787. 8°.

The *Sutta-nipāta* translated from Pāli by V. Fausböll. Oxford.
1881.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.

The *Thera-gāthā*. Edited by Hermann Oldenberg. London. 1883.
See D 5784. 8°.

The *Therī-gāthā*. Edited by Richard Pischel. London. 1883.
See D 5784. 8°.

Dhammapāla.—Paramatthadīpanī. Part V. Commentary on the
Therīgāthā. Edited by E. Müller. London. 1893.
See D 5799. 8°.

Uddāna. Edited by *Paul Steinthal*. London. 1885.
See D 5790. 8°.

The *Uddāna* or the solemn utterances of the Buddha. Translated from the Pāli by *D. M. Strong*. London. 1902.
D 5910. 8°.

The *Vibhaṅga*. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1904.
See D 5807. 8°.

The *Vimāna-vatthu*. Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London.
See D 5792. 8°.

Dhammapāla. *Paramattha-dīpani*. Part IV, being the commentary on the *Vimāna-vatthu*. Edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1901.
See D 5805. 8°.

The *Vinaya Piṭakam* one of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pāli language. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg*. Vol. I—V. London. 1879-1883.
D 5930. 8°.

Vinaya texts translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I—III. Oxford. 1881-1885.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIII, XVII, XX.

Burmese Texts—

Buddhaghosha's parables: translated from Burmese by *T. Rogers*. With an introduction, containing Buddha's *Dhammapada*, or "Path of Virtue", translated from Pāli by *F. Max Müller*. London. 1870.
D 5940. 8°.

Sinhalese Texts—

Alwis, C.—Visites des Bouddhas dans l'île de Lanka extraits du *Poujavalīya* et du *Sarvajnagounalankaraya*. Traduit de l'anglais par *L. de Milloué*. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

The *Yogāvacara's manual* of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1896.
See D 5802. 8°.

Sanskrit Texts—

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet : together with further papers on the geography, ethnology, and commerce of those countries. London. 1874. D 5950. 8°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. Calcutta. 1882. D 5955. 8°.

Bibliotheca Buddhica. I—VIII. St. Petersburg. 1897-1907 D 5960. 8°.

Buddhist *Mahāyāna texts.* Part I-II. Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Buddhist texts from Japan. Edited by *F. Max Müller.* Oxford. 1881.
See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

Ādikarmapradīpa.—London. 1898.
See D 5625. 4°.

The *Amitāyur-dhyāna-sūtra.* Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Ārya-ṣūra.—The Jātaka-Mālā or Bodhisattvāvadāna-Mālā. Edited by *Hendrik Kern.* Boston. 1891.
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. I.

—, —The Gātakamālā or garland of birth-stories. Translated from the Sanskrit by *J. S. Speyer.* London. 1895.
See D 5760. 8°. Vol. I.

Asaṅga.—Mahāyāna-sūtrālamkāra. Exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogācāra. Édité et traduit par *Sylvain Lévi.* Tome I. Texte. Paris. 1907.
D 5980. 8°.

Asvaghosha.—The Buddha-Karita. Edited from three MSS. by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1893.
See D 2808. 4°. Part VII.

—, —The Buddha-Karita. Translated from the Sanskrit by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. I.

Āvaghosha.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by S. Beal. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Avadāna-cātaka.—A century of edifying tales belonging to the Hinayāna. Edited by J. S. Speyer. St. Petersburg. 1902-06.

See D 5960. 8°. III.

Avadāna-cātaka. Cent légendes (Bouddhiques) traduites du Sanskrit par Léon Feer. 1891.

See A 458. 4°. T. XVIII.

Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīkā.—London. 1898.

See D 5625. 4°.

Çāntideva.

See Śāntideva.

Dharmakīrti.—Nyāyabindu i tolkavanie na nego Nyāyabindutīkā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedeniem primečaniami Th. J. Sherbatskoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

The *Dharma-Saṅgraha* an ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by Kenjiro Kasawara and after his death edited by F. Max Müller and H. Wenzel. Oxford. 1888.

See D 2808. 4°. Part V.

Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga : A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of the Dhammapada. Translated from Tibetan by W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883.

See D 6100. 8°.

The *Divyāvadāna*, a collection of early Buddhist legends now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris by E. B. Cowell and R. A. Neil. Cambridge. 1886.

D 6010. 8°.

Lalita Vistara.—Leben und Lehre des Çākya-Buddha. Textausgabe mit Varianten-, Metren und Wörterverzeichnis von S. Lefmann. Teil I-II. Halle a/S. 1902-08.

D 6030. 8°.

Le *Lalita vistara*. Développement des jeux contenant l'histoire du Bouddha Çākya-muni depuis sa naissance jusqu'à sa prédication. Traduit par Ph. Ed. Foucaux. I, II, 1884. 1892.

See A 458. 4°. T. VI & XIX.

Le Mahāvastu.—Texte Sanscrit publié pour la première fois et accompagné d'introductions et d'un commentaire par *E. Senart*.
Tomes I.—III. Paris. 1882-1897. D 6050. 8°.

Le Mandara. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Nāgārjuna.—Mūlamadhyamakakārikās (Mādhyamika-sūtras) avec la Prasannapadā, commentaire de Candrakīrti. Publié par *Louis de la Vallée Poussin*. St. Pétersbourg. 1903-04.

See D 5960. 8°. IV.

The ancient palm-leaves containing the *Prajñā-pāramitā-hridaya-sūtra* and the *Uśnīṣa-Vijaya-dhāraṇī* edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunyii Nanjio*. With an appendix by *G. Bühler*. Oxford. 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Prajñā-pāramitā-hridaya-sūtra, the larger and smaller, translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Rāstrapālāpariprechā. Sūtra du Mahāyāna publié par *L. Finot*. St. Pétersbourg. 1907.

See D 5960. 8°. II.

Saddharmapuṇḍarīka.—Le lotus de la bonne loi traduit du Sanscrit et accompagné d'un commentaire et de vingt-et-un mémoires relatifs au Bouddhisme. Par *E. Burnouf*. Paris. 1852.
D 6065. 4°.

The *Saddharma-puṇḍarīka* or the lotus of the true law translated by *H. Kern*. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Śāntideva.—Ākṣhāsamuccaya a compendium of Buddhistic teaching compiled by Śāntideva chiefly from earlier Mahāyāna-Sūtras. Edited by *Oecil Bendall*. St. Petersburg. 1897-1902.

See D 5960. 8°. I.

Shidda.—Résumé historique de la transmission des quatre explications données sur le Sanscrit. Traduction française par *Ymaizumi et Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Sukhāvati-vyūha, description of Sukhāvati the land of bliss, edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunyii Nanjio*. With two appendices. 1. Text and translation of Saṅghavarman's Chinese version of the poetical portions of *Sukhāvati-vyūha*. 2. Sanskrit text of the smaller *Sukhāvati-vyūha* Oxford, 1883.

See D 2808. 4°. P. II.

Sukhāvativyūha. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Sukhāvativyūha, the larger and smaller, translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Uśṇīṣa-vijaya-dhāraṇī, edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunyii Nanjio*. Oxford 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Vajrachchhēdikā. Ed. by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1881.

See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

—, — translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Chinese Texts—

Beal, Samuel.—Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China delivered at University College, London. London. 1882.

D 6080. 8°.

—, — A catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. London. 1871.

D 6085. 8°.

Bunyii Nanjio.—A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka the sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan. Oxford 1883.

D 6090. 4°.

The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king, a life of Buddha by *Āsvaghosha* Bodhisattva, translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmaraksha*, A. D. 420, and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

O-mi-to-king ou *Soukhavati-vyūha-soutra*. D'après la version chinoise de *Koumarajīva*. Traduit par *Imaisoumi* et *Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Tibetan Texts—

Csoma de Kőrös, Alexandre.—Analyse du Kandjour, recueil des livres sacrés du Tibet. Traduite par Léon Feer.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Dharmakīrti.—Nyāyabindu Buddijskij ucevník logiki socinenie Darmakirti i tolkovanie na nego Nyāyabindutikā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedaniem i primečaniami Th. I. Šarbat'skoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga: A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-hgyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Prajñāvarman. By W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883.

D 6100. 8°.

Fragments extraits du Kandjour. Traduits par Léon Feer. 1883.

See A 458. 4°. T. V.

3.—HINDUISM.

Birdwood, George O. M.—Hindu Pantheon. London. 1880.

See D 1370f. 8°.

History of the sect of Mahārājas or Vallabhāchāryas of Western India. London. 1865.

D 6130. 8.

Séndhi-Rāja, E. S. W.—Quelques remarques sur la secte Çivaite chez les Indous de l'Inde meridionale. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

4.—JAINISM.

Francklin, William.—Researches on the tenets and doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists; conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India. In which is introduced a discussion of the worship of the serpent in various countries of the world. London. 1827.

D 6150. 4°.

Guérinot, A.—Essai de bibliographie Jaina. Répertoire analytique et méthodique des travaux relatifs au Jainisme. Paris. 1906.

D 6160. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Étude sur le mythe de Vṛiṣabha le premier Tirthamkara des Jains. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Warren, Sybrandus Johannes.—Les idées philosophiques et religieuses des Jains. Traduit par J. Pointet.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Jaina Literature.

Jaina Sūtras.—Translated from Prākṛit by Hermann Jacobi. Part I-II. Oxford. 1884—1895.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII and XLV.

anātana-Jaina-grantha-mālā. Pannālāla Vamsīdhara ity ābhyām samgrihītā saṁśōdhitā cha. Gucehhaka. 1 Bombay. 1905.

D 6170. 8°.

The Antagaḍa-dasāo and Anuttarovavāiḍya-dasāo. Translated from the Prākṛit by L. D. Barnett. London. 1907.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVII.

The Āyāraṅga Sutta of the Cvetāmbara Jains. Edited by Hermann Jacobi. London. 1882.

See D 5783. 8°.

Āchārāṅga Sūtra translated by H. Jacobi. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Das Aupapātika Sūtra, erstes Upāṅga der Jaina. I. Einleitung, Text und Glossar. Von Ernst Leumann. Leipzig. 1883.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VIII. No. 2.

Di Āvaśyaka-Erzählungen herausgegeben von Ernst Leumann. 1. Leipzig. 1897.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 2.

Bhadrabāhu.—The Kalpasūtra, edited with an introduction, notes and a Prākṛit-Sanskṛit glossary by Hermann Jacobi. Leipzig. 1879.

See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 1.

—, — translated by H. Jacobi. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

The *Satrunjaya Mahatmyam* and pilgrimage to Parsvanath in 1820. Edited by *James Burgess*. Bombay. 1902.

[From the *Indian Antiquary*.] D 6180. 4°.

Weber, Albrecht.—Ueber des Çatrunjaya Mâhâtmyam. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina. Leipzig. 1858.

See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 4.

5.—SIKH RELIGION.

See D 5190 ff.

6.—CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.

Campbell, William.—British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism and the progress of Christianity: containing remarks on the manners, customs, and literature of the people. London. 1839.

D 6210. 8°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul: or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in Martyrdom, of the Society of Jesus. Dublin. 1897.

D 6225. 8°.

Medlycott, A. E.—India and the Apostle Thomas. An inquiry. With a critical analysis of the *Acta Thomæ*. London. 1905.

D 6240. 8°.

XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

Noti, S.—Joseph Tieffenthaler, S. J., a forgotten geographer of India. Bombay. 1906.

D 6265. 8°.

a.—General handbooks.

See also D 8450 ff.

Baness, Frederick.—Index geographicus Indicus being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, statistical, political, and descriptive. Calcutta. 1881.

D 6270. 4°.

Björnstjerna, Count.—The British Empire in the East. London. 1840.

D 6275. 8°.

Caine, W. S.—Picturesque India. A handbook for European travellers. London. 1890.

D 6280. 8°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—The ancient geography of India.

I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the travels of Hwen Thsang. London. 1871.

D 6290. 8°.

Description historique et géographique de l'Inde. 1. Géographie de l'Indoustan, écrite en Latin, dans le pays même, par *Joseph Tieffenthaler*.

2. Des recherches historiques et chronologiques sur l'Inde et la description du cours du Gange and du Gagra, avec une très grande Carte, par *Anquetil du Perron*.

3. La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale, par *Jacques Rennell*. Le tout publié par *Jean Bernoulli*. T. I-III. Berlin. 1786-1788.

D 6300. 4°.

Dey, Nundo Lal.—The geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediæval India. Calcutta. 1899.

D 6305. 8°.

du Perron, Anquetil.—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See D 6300. 4°. T. II. f.

Hamilton, Alexander.—A new account of the East Indies Vol. I-II. Edinburgh. 1727.

D 6312. 8°.

Hamilton, Walter.—A geographical, statistical, and historical description of Hindostan, and adjacent countries. Vol. I-II. London. 1820.

D 6315. 4°.

Cf. also D 8450. 8°.

A hand-book for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. 5th edition. London, Murray, 1905.

D 6325. 8°.

Holdich, Thomas Hungerford.—India. London. 1907.

D 6335. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Indian Empire: its people, history, and products. 2nd edition. London. 1886.

D 6345. 8°.

Martin, Montgomery.—The history, antiquities, topography, and statistics of Eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Paraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1838.

D 6360. 8°.

Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV. P. II.

Risley, H. H., and E. A. Gait.—India. Calcutta. 1903.

See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Stocqueler, J. H.—The hand-book of India, a guide to the stranger and the traveller. London. 1844.

D 6375. 8°.

—, —The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. A companion to "the hand-book of British India." London. 1848.

D 6377. 8°.

Tieffenthaler, Joseph.—Géographie de l'Indoustan. Berlin. 1786.

See D 6300. 4°. Vol. I.

Wallace, R. G.—Memoirs of India: comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies; a succinct history of Hindostan, from the most early ages, to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' administration in 1823. London. 1824.

D 6390. 8°.

Zitelmann, Katharina.—Indien. Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende. Leipzig.

D 6395. 8°.

b.—Natural conditions.

Kipling, John Lockwood.—Beast and man in India; a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people. London. 1891.

D 6400. 8°.

Medlicott, H. B., and W. T. Blanford.—A manual of the Geology of India. Calcutta.

D 6410. 8°.

Part I. Stratigraphical and structural Geology. 2nd edition, revised and largely rewritten by R. D. Oldham. 1893.

Part II. Extra-peninsular Area.

Part III. Economic Geology, by V. Ball. 1881.

Part IV. Mineralogy (mainly non-economic). By F. R. Mallet. 1887.

c.—Scenery.

Daniell, Thomas.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1795.

D 6425. 2°.

Daniell, Thomas and William.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1797.

D 6430. 2°.

—, —Twenty-four landscapes, views in Hindoostan. London. 1807.

D 6435. 2°.

Daniell, William.—Scenes in India comprising engravings. And a descriptive account by *Hobart Caunter*. London. 1834-1836; 1838.

See A 388. 8°.

Doyley Charles.—The European in India; from a collection of drawings. Engraved by *J. H. Clark* and *C. Dubourg*; with preface and copious descriptions, by *Thomas Williamson*; accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war, by *F. W. Blagdon*. London. 1813.

D 6445. 4°.

Elliott, Robert.—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea. With descriptions by *Emma Roberts*. Vol. I.-II. London.

See C 385. 4°.

d.—Maps.

Pope, T. A.—The reproduction of maps and drawings. Calcutta. 1905.

D 6460. 8°.

d'Anville, M.—Éclaircissemens géographiques sur la carte de l'Inde. Paris. 1753.

D 6470. 4°.

The Indian Atlas.

D 6480. 2°.

Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's hand atlas of India. A new series of sixty maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys. Westminster. 1893.

D 6495. 8°.

Pullé, Francesco L.—La cartografia antica del'India. P. I. Firenze. 1901.

See A 515. 8°. Vol. IV.

Portfolio containing old maps.

D 6505. 2°.

1. A Map of Hindostan or the Mogul Empire. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1788.
2. The Peninsula of India from the Kistnah River to Cape Comorin. By *J. Rennell*. London. 1800.
3. A map of the East Indies and the adjacent countries. By *H. Moll*.
3. A map of Bengal, Behar, Oude and Allahabad. By *James Rennell*. London. 1786.
4. A large Chart of part of the Coast of Coremandell from Point Pedro to Armegon. By *John Thornton*. London.
5. A New Chart of Part of the Coast of Coremandell from Armegon to Bimlepatam. By *John Thornton*. London.

6. A New and Correct Chart shewing the goeing over the Braces with the Sands Shoals Depth of water and Anchorage from Point Palmiras to Hughley in the Bay of Bengal. By *John Thornton*. London. D 6505. 2°.

Rennell, Jacques.—La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale avec des mémoires relatifs à ces cartes. Berlin. 1788.

See. D 6300. 4°. T. III.

Rennell, James.—Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea: also, a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus. London. 1793. D 6515. 4°.

c.—Travels.

d'Après de Manneville.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745. D 6520. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Voyages Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Cachemire, etc. Tome I-II. Amsterdam. 1711. D 6528. 8°.

—, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by *Irving Brock*. Vol. I-II. London. 1826. D 6530. 8°.

—, —Travels in the Mogul Empire. A revised and improved edition based upon *Irving Brock's* translation by *Archibald Constable*. Westminster. 1891. D 6535. 8°.
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany. Vol. I].

Bevan, H.—Thirty years in India: or a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. Vol. II. London. 1839. D 6545. 8°.

Bolanauth Chunder.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an introduction by *J. Talboys Wheeler*. Vol. I. London. 1869. D 6550. 8°.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. London. 1889.

See O 350. 8°.

Buyers, William.—Recollections of Northern India ; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos. London. 1848. D 6555. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nell'Indostan. Napoli. 1700.

See O 358. 8°. Parte III.

Chevillon, André.—Romantic India. Translated by *William Marchant*. London. 1897. D 6565. 8°.

Olavijo, Ruy Gonzales de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Clements R. Markham*. London. 1859.

See D 4368. 8°.

Davidson, C. J. C.—Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India, from Bareilly, in Rohilkund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Gauges. Vol. I-II. London. 1843. D 6575. 8°.

Della Valle, Pietro.—Travels into East-India and Arabia Deserta. In familiar letters to his friend Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a relation of *Sir Thomas Roe's* voyage into the East-Indies. London. 1665. D 6585. 2°.

—,—Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664, by *G. Havers*. Edited, with a life of the author, by *Edward Grey*. Vol. I-II. London 1892. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXIV f.) D 6588. 8°.

Dellon, Mr.—Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. Amsterdam. 1699. D 6605. 8°.

Duff, Mountstuart E. Grant.—Notes of an Indian journey. London. 1876. D 6615. 8°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England. London. 1798.

See O 390. 4°.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394. 8°.

Fryer, John.—A new account of East India and Persia. London. 1698.

See C 398. 4°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul : or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

See D 6225. 8°.

Griffith, William.—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Afghanistan and neighbouring countries. Calcutta. 1847.

See C 416. 8°.

Grose, Mr.—A voyage to the East Indies ; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the viceroypalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependencies. A new edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1772.

D 6625. 8°.

Hawkins, Richard.—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elisabeth, and James I. Edited by Clements R. Markham. London. 1878.

See C 420. 8°.

Heber, Reginald.—Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, (with notes upon Ceylon,) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826. 3rd edition. Vol. I-III, London. 1838.

D 6635. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal ; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687)*. Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc., by R. Barlow, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by Henry Yule. Vol. I-III. London. 1887-1889. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXXIV-LXVIII.)

D 6645. 8°.

Herbert Tho.—Some yeares travels into Africa and Asia the Great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industant. As also divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental. Indies and Iles adjacent. London. 1638.

See C 435. 4°.

Hervey, Albert.—Ten years in India; or, the life of a young officer. Vol. I-III. London. 1850. D 6655. 8°.

Heyne, Benjamin.—Tracts, historical and statistical, on India; with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula: also an account of Sumatra. London. 1814. D 6665. 4°.

Hodges, William.—Travels in India during the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783. Second edition. London. 1794. D 6675. 4°.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon and continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. Translated from the German. Edinburgh. 1848. D 6680. 8°.

Hooker, Dr. J. D.—Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himalaya, and Borneo. Extract from the private letters. Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling. London. 1849. D 6685. 8°.

Hoole, Elijah.—Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India, from 1820 to 1828. London. 1829. D 6695. 8°.

Jacquemont, Victor.—Letters from India; describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmeer 1828-1831. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1835. D 6705. 8°.

Jordanus, Friar.—Mirabilia descripta. The wonders of the East. Translated by Henry Yule. London 1863. See C 465. 8°.

Khojeh Abdulkureem.—Memoirs. Including the history of Hindostan from A.D. 1739 to 1749: with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated by Francis Gladwin. Calcutta. 1788. See C 470. 8°.

Leguat, Francis.—A new voyage to the East-Indies. London. 1708. D 6720. 8°.

—, —The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of the Good Hope. Vol. I-II. London. 1891. See C 486. 8°.

Stray leaves from the diary of an Indian officer, containing an account of the famous temple of Juggurnath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals and a residence in Australia. London. 1865. D 6730. 8°.

Linschoten, John Huyghen van.—The voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. The first book, containing this description of the east. Edited by *Arthur Coke Burnell* and *P. A. Tiele*. Vol. I-II. London 1885. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXX-LXXI.) D 6740. 8°.

Major, R. H.—India in the fifteenth century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. London. 1857. D 6750. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

Mandelslo, John Albert de.—Travels from Persia into the East Indies.

See C 545 and 546. 4°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842. See C 512. 8°.

— „ — Narrative of a journey to Kalât including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843. See C 515. 8°.

Matheson, John.—England to Delhi: a narrative of Indian travel. London. 1870. D 6760. 4°.

Moses, Henry.—Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette. London. 1750. [i.e., 1850.] [Incomplete.] D 6770. 8°.

Nearchus.—Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates. London. 1797.

See C 640. 4°.

Nieuhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London. See C 530. 2°.

Orlich, Leopold von.—Travels in India, including Sindh and the Punjab. Translated by *H. Evans Lloyd*. Vol. I-II. London. 1845. D 6780. 8°.

Paolino da San Bartolomeo.—A voyage to the East Indies: containing an account of the manners, customs, etc., of the natives, with a geographical description of the country. With notes and illustrations by *John Reinhold Forster*. Translated from the German by *William Johnston*. London. 1800. D6790. 8°.

Parks, Fanny.—Wanderings of a pilgrim in search of the picturesque, during four-and-twenty years in the East; with revelations of life in the Zenāna. Vol. I-II. London. 1850. D 6800. 4°.

Pyrard of Laval, François.—The voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated and edited by *Albert Gray* assisted by *H. C. P. Bell*. Vol. II. P. I. London, 1838. D 6810. 8°.

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le neuvième siècle. Paris. 1845. See O 565. 8°.

Anciennes relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahometans, qui y allèrent dans la neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par Eusèbe Renaudot]. A Paris. 1718. D 6815. 8°.

Roberts, Emma.—Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. Vol. I-III. London. 1835. D 6820. 8°.

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Ichan Guire, the mighty Emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. [Reprint.] D 6830. 2°.

Scott, F. H.—Routes in the peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent territories of Bengal and Bombay, arranged and compiled from the latest original sources. Madras. 1853. D 6835. 4°.

The East India Sketch-book. By a Lady. Second series. Vol. I-II. London. 1833. D 6840. 8°.

Sketches of India : written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. Second edition. London. 1824. D 6850. 8°.

Sleeman, W. H.—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official, Vol. I-II. London. 1844. D 6860. 8°.

—, — Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. II. Republished by *A. C. Majumdar*, Lahore. 1888. D 6865. 8°.

Sonnerat, M.—Voyage aux Indes orientales et la Chine, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, depuis 1774, jusqu'en 1781. T. I-IV. Paris. 1806. D 6875. 8°.

Stavorinus, John Splinter.—Voyages to the East-Indies. Translated from the original Dutch by *Samuel Hull Wilcocks*. Vol. I—III. London. 1798. D 6885. 8°.

Struys, Jean.—Voyage aux Indes. Amsterdam. 1681.
See C 594. 4°.

Tavernier, Jean Baptiste.—Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc., by *V. Ball*. Vol. I-II. London. 1889. D 6895. 8°.

Taylor, John.—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scanderoon, Aleppo, and over the great desert to Bussora. Vol. I-II. London. 1799. D 6905. 8°.

Thevenot, M. de.—Travels into the Levant. III. The East Indies. London. 1687.
See C 610. 4°.

Valentia, George Viscount.—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt. London. 1811.
See C 618. 8°.

Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena.—Il viaggio all' Indie orientali. Venetia. 1683. D 6915. 4°.

W., F. F.—From Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being the narrative of a trip through the upper provinces of India to the Himalayas, containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. By a Red-Indian. London. 1866. D 6925. 8°.

White, S, Dewé.—Indian reminiscences. London. 1880. D 6935. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays. Third edition. London. 1879. D 6945. 8°.

HIMALAYAN DISTRICTS.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in the Himalayas. Edinburgh. 1848. See D 6680. 8°.

Hooker, Joseph Dalton.—Himalayan journals. Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. New Edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1855. D 6955. 8°.

Lloyd, William.—Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains. And *Alexander Gerard's* attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the lake Manasarowara: with a letter from the late *J. G. Gerard* detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes. Edited by *George Lloyd*. Vol. I-II. London. 1840. D 6965. 8°.

Macintyre, Donald.—Hindu-Koh: wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. New edition. London. 1891. D 6970. 8°.

Moorcroft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kundur, and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press by *Horace Hayman Wilson*. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 6975. 8°.

Notes of wanderings in the Himmala containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Nainee Tal, by *Pilgrim*. Agra. 1844. D 6985. 8°.

Olufsen, O.—The second Danish Pamir expedition, 1898-99, London. 1904.

See E 2740 f.

Thomson, Thomas.—Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, during the years 1847-8. London. 1852. D 6995. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.

See D 7805. 8°.

White, George Francis.—Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya mountains. Edited by *Emma Roberts*. London 1838. D 7005. 2°.

f.—Baluchistan.

Hughes, A. W.—The Country of Balochistan, its geography topography, ethnology, and history. London. 1877.

D 7020. 8°.

Macgregor, C. M.—Wanderings in Balochistan. London. 1882. D 7030. 8°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843.

D 7040. 8°.

Oliver, Edward E.—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch. London. 1890.

See E 155. 8°.

Rapson, E.—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. London. 1904.

See D 2050. 8°.

g.—Bengal Presidency.

Bolanauth Chander.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. Vol. I. London. 1869.

See D 6550. 8°.

Buckland, C. E.—Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors; being a narrative of the principal events and public measures during their periods of office, from 1854 to 1898. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1901.

D 7050. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687). By *R. Barlow* and *Henry Yule*. London. 1887—1889.
See D 6645. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Annals of Rural Bengal. London. 1868.
D 7065. 8°.

Hyde, Henry Barry.—Parochial Annals of Bengal being a history of the Bengal ecclesiastical establishments of the honourable East India Company in the 17th and 18th centuries. Compiled from original sources. Calcutta. 1901. D 7075. 8°.

Holmes and Co.—The Bengal obituary; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth: being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra presidencies. To which is added biographical sketches and Memoirs of such as have pre-eminent distinguished themselves in the history of British India. London. Calcutta. 1851. D 7085. 4°.

Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee.—The origin of the Musalmans of Bengal: being a translation of *Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah*. Calcutta. 1895. D 7095. 8°.

The timely retreat; or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies. By two sisters. Vol. I, second edition; Vol. II. London. 1858. D 7105. 8°.

Stewart, Charles.—The history of Bengal. From the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English A.D. 1757. London. 1813. D 7115. 4°.

Vansittart, Henry.—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760, to the year 1764. Vol. I-III. London. 1766. D 7125. 8°.

Balasore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Balasore. London.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Bankura—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bānkurā. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

Bardwan—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bardwán. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

[*Oldham, W. B.*].—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan District. Calcutta. 1891. D 7140. 8°.

—, — Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwar district with an explanatory index. Calcutta. 1894. D 7141. 8°

Bhagalpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bhágálpur. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Birbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bírbbhum. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

Calcutta—

Selections—from Calcutta Gazettes. Vol. I-V.
Calcutta. 1864—1869. D 7155. 8°

Vol. I. 1784-88	By <i>W. S. Seton Karr</i>	1864.
Vol. II. 1789-97	" " " "	1865.
Vol. III. 1798-05	" " " "	1868.
Vol. IV. 1806-15	By <i>Hugh David Sandeman</i>	1868.
Vol. V. 1816-23	" " " "	1869.

Selections from Supplements, Calcutta Gazette, 1871-74.
[Title-page missing.] D 7160. 8°

Blechynden, Kathleen.—Calcutta past and present.
London. 1905. D 7170. 8°.

Busteed, W. E.—Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey. 3rd edition. Calcutta. 1897. D 7180. 8.

Otton, H. E. A.—Calcutta old and new. A historical and descriptive handbook to the city. Calcutta. 1907.
D 7190. 8c.

Johnson, George D.—The stranger in India; or, three years in Calcutta. Vol. II. London. 1843. D 7200. 8°

Champaran—

Hunter, W. W.—Champaran. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Chhota Nagpur—

Hunter, W. W.—Tributary States of Chutia Nagpur.
London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cuttack—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Cuttack. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Darjiling—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dárjiling. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Gaya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Gayá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

Hazaribagh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hazáribágh. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Howrah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Howrah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Hugli—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hügli. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Jessore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jessor. London 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

Westland, J.—A report on the district of Jessore: its antiquities
its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.

D 7290. 8°.

Kuch Behar—

Hunter, W. W.—State of Kuch Behar. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Lohardaga—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lohárdagá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Manbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Manbhum. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Midnapur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Midnapur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Monghyr—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Monghyr. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Murshidabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Murshidábád. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Nadiya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nadiyá. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.
D 7205. 8°.

—, — The Orissa Tributary States. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Toynbee, G.—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803.
1828. Calcutta. 1873. D 7215. 4°.

Stirling, A.—An account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack.
[Title page missing]. D 7225. 4°.

Patna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Patna. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Puri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Puri. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Purniah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Purniah. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Santhal Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Santál Parganás. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Saran—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sárán. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Shahabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sháhábád. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

Singbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Singbhum District. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Sundarbans—

Hunter, W. W.—Sundarbans. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

Tirhut—

Hunter, W. W.—Tirhut. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Twenty-four Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—Twenty-four Parganas. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

***h.*—Eastern Bengal.**

Gait, E. A.—A history of Assam. Calcutta. 1906.

D 7245. 8°.

———,——— Report on the progress of historical research in Assam.
Shillong. 1897.

D 7248. 2°.

A sketch of Assam : with some account of the hill tribes. By an officer. London. 1847. D 7260. 8°.

Bakarganj—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bákarganj. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Bogra—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bográ. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Cachar—

Hunter, W. W.—Cachar. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Chittagong—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Chittagong. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Dacca—

Bradley-Birt, T. B.—The romance of an eastern capital. London. 1906. D 7275. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dacca. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Darrang—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Darrang. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Dinajpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dinájpur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Faridpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Farídpur. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Garo Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—The Garo Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Goalpara—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwaras.) London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Jalpaiguri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jalpaiguri. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Kamrup—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Kamrup. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Khasi Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Khasi and Jaintia Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Lakhimpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lakhimpur. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Maimansingh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maimansingh. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Maldah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maldah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Manipur—

Brown, R.—Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipur,
and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874.
D 7300. 8°.

Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.—My three years in Manipur and
escape from the Recent Mutiny. London. 1891.
D 7310. 8°.

Naga Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Naga Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Noakhali—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Noakhali. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Nowgong—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nowgong. London, 1879.

See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Pabna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Pábná. London, 1876.

See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rajshahi—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Rájsháhi. London, 1876.

See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Rangpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Rangpur. London, 1876.

See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Sibsagar—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sibsagar. London, 1879.

See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Sylhet—

Hunter, W. W.—Sylhet. London, 1879.

See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Tipperah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Tipperah. London, 1876.

See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Tipperah. Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—Hill Tipperah. London, 1876.

See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

*i.—Bombay Presidency.**Berncastle, J.*—A voyage to China ; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency ; the Mahratta country ; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1850.

See E 950. 8°.

Fleet, John Faithfull.—The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest. Bombay 1876.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Loch, D. D.—Dakhan history. Musalmán and Marátha, A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay, 1896.

See D 8560. 8°.

Nairne, Alexander Kyd.—History of the Konkan. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Posians, Mrs.—Western India in 1838. Vol. I.-II. London. 1839.

D 7340. 8°.

Compare D 7400. 8°.

Rámkrishna Gopál Bhandárkar.—Early history of the Dakhan down to the Mahomedan conquest. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

West, E. W.—History of the Bombay, Karnatak, Musalmán and Marátha. A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Ahmadnagar—

Ahmadnagar.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Ahmedabad—

Ahmedabad.—Bombay. 1879.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IV.

Baroda—

Baroda.—Bombay. 1883.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VII.

The *rulers* of Baroda. Bombay. 1879.

D 7350. 8°.

Belgaum—

Belgaum.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bijapur—

Bijapur. Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

Mirsa Ibrāhīm Zaberi.—Basātinn-s-salāṭin, or, Tārīkh-i-Bijāpur. Haidarabad.

D 7365. 4°.

Bombay—

Gerson da Cunha, J.—The Origin of Bombay. Bombay. 1900.

See A 351. 8°. 1900.

Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations. London. 1852.

D 7380. 3°.

Materials towards a statistical account of the town and island of
Bombay. Bombay. 1893-94.

Vol. I. History.

Vol. II. Trade and Fortifications.

Vol. III. Administration.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXVI.

Broach—

Broach.—Bombay. 1877.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Cambay—

Cambay.—Bombay. 1880.

See 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cutch—

Burnes, James.—Sketch of the history of Cutch.

See D 7495. 8° and ff.

Cutch.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Postans, Mrs.—Cutch; or random sketches, taken during a
residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India;
interspersed with legends and traditions. London. 1839.

D 7400. 8°.

Dharwar—

Dhīrwār.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Gujarat—

Ashburner, L. R.—Disturbances in Gujarāt (A. D. 1857-1859).

Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Baines, J. A.—History of Gujarāt, Marátha Period. Bombay.
1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Bayley, Edward Clive.—The History of India as told by its own
Historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties of Gujarat.
Partially based on a translation by the late Professor John
Dowson. London. 1886.

D 7415. 8°.

Behrámji M. Malabari.—Gujarāt and the Gujarátis. Pictures
of Men and Manners taken from Life. London. 1882.

D 7425. 8°.

History and Topography of 170
Bombay Presidency.

Forbes, Alexander Kinloch.—Rās Mâlâ; or, Hindoo Annals of the province of Goozerat, in Western India. New edition. London. 1878. D 7435. 8°.

Gujarât Population.—Bombay. 1899—1901.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX.

Jackson, A. M. T.—Early history of Gujarât. Bombay, 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Watson, J. W.—History of Gujarât, Musalmán Period. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Janjira—

Janjira.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.

Junagadh—

Articles by various authors on Girnar, Aśoka inscription, Somnātha pattana, etc., in the Surāshtra (Junagādhā territories). D 7450. 8°.

Kaira—

Kaira.—Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Kanara—

Kánara.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XV.

Karachi—

Baillie, Alexander F.—Kurrachee: (Karachi) past: present: and future. Calcutta. 1890. D 7465. 8°.

Kathiawar—

Káthiáwár.—Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Khandesh—

Khándesh.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XII.

Kolaba—

Kolaba.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.

Kolhapur—

Kolhápur.—Bombay. 1886.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIV.

Narukot—

Nárukot.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Nasik—

Nasik.—Bombay. 1883.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Palanpur—

Pálanpur.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Panch Mahal—

Panch Maháls.—Bombay. 1879.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Poona—

Crawford, Arthur.—Our troubles in Poona and the Deccan.
With illustrations by *Horace van Ruith*. Westminster. 1897.

D 7480. 8°.

Poona.—Bombay. 1885.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Ratnagiri—

Ratnágiri.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Rewa Kantha—

Rewa Kántha.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Satara—

Sátára.—Bombay. 1885.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Savantvadi—

Sávantvádi.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Sholapur—

Sholápur. Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XX.

Sindh—

Burnes, James.—A narrative of a visit to the court of Sindh; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhoj. Edinburgh. 1831. D 7495. 8°.

—, — Narrative of a visit to the court of Sindh at Hyderabad on the Indus; illustrated with plates and a map; with a sketch of the history of Cutch. Edinburgh. 1839. D 7497. 8°.

Burton, Richard F.—Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus; with notices of the topography and history of the province. London. 1857. D 7505. 8°.

Haig, M. R.—The Indus Delta Country. A memoir chiefly on its ancient geography and history. London. 1894. D 7515. 8°.

Hughes, A. W.—A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. London. 1876. See D 8580. 8°.

Langley, Edward Archer.—Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad: with wild sports in the valley of the Indus. Vol. I-II. London. 1860. D 7525. 8°.

Mahomed Masoom.—A history of Sind, embracing the period from A. D. 710 to A. D. 1590. Translated by George Grenville Malet assisted by Peer Mahomed. Bombay. 1855. D 7535. 8°.

Postans, T.—Personal observations on Sindh; the manners and customs of its inhabitants; and its productive capabilities: with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period. London. 1843. D 7545. 8°.

Ross, David.—Sindh. London. 1883. See D 8065. 8°.

Surat—

Surat.— Bombay. 1877. See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Surat States.— Bombay. 1881. See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Thana—

Thana.—Bombay. 1882.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIII and XIV.

j.—Burma.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien : a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Colonel *Edward B. Sladen* and Colonel *Horace Browne*. London. 1876. D 7560. 8°.

Clifford, Hugh.—Further India. London. 1904.
See C 370. 8°.

Cox, Hiram.—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amarapoora. London. 1821. D 7570. 8°.

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. Rangoon. 1891.
See D 820. 8°.

Fytche, Albert.—Burma past and present with personal reminiscences of the country. Vol. I-II. London. 1878. D 7580. 8°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. London. 1880.
See E 1020. 8°. & f.

Gouger, Henry.—A personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma, 1824-26. London. 1860. D 7590. 8°.

Laurie, W. F. B.—The second Burmese war : Pegu. London. 1853. [Title page missing.] D 7600. 8°.

O'Connor, V. C. Scott.—The Silken East, a record of life and travel in Burma. Vol. I-II. London. 1904. D 7610. 8°.

Phayre, Arthur.—History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. London. 1883. D 7620. 8°.

Sangermano.—A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Translated by *William Tandy* with a preface and note by *John Jardine*. Rangoon. 1885. D 7630. 4°.

[Reprint from edition, Rom 1833.]

Scott, J. George.—Furma. A Handbook of Practical Information. London. 1906. D 7640. 8°.

Symes, Michael.—Account of an Embassy to the kingdom of Ava. London. 1800.

[Title-page missing.] D 7650. 4°.

Collection of engravings. London. 1800.

Winston, W. R.—Four years in Upper Burma. London 1892. D 7660. 8°.

Yule, Henry.—A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people. Calcutta.

D 7664. 4°.

k.—Central India.

Mackay, G. R. Aberigh—The chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 4925. 8°.

Malcolm, John.—A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces. With the history and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. Vol. I-II. London. 1823. D 7668. 8°.

Bhopal—

Shahjahan, Nawab.—The Táj-ul Akbál Tárikh Bhopal. Translated by *H. O. Barstow*. Calcutta. 1876. D 7672. 8°.

Bundelkhund—

Pogson, W. R.—A history of the Boondelas. Calcutta. 1828. D 7675. 4°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

See D 848. 8°.

Malwa—

King, L. White.—History and coinage of Malwa. London. 1904. [From the Numismatic Chronicle.] D 7680. 8°.

l.—Central Provinces.

Jenkins, Richard.—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. Calcutta. 1827. D 7700. 4°.

m.—Ceylon.

Frédé, Pierre.—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890.

See E 2200. 8°.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon. Edinburgh. 1848.
See D 6680. 8°.

n.—Frontier Province.

Bannu—

Thorburn, S. S.—Bannú; or our Afghan Frontier. London.
1876. D 7715. 8°.

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-4. Lahore.
See D 8685. 8°.

Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-4. Lahore.
See D 8695. 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-8. Lahore.
See D 8705. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. W.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore.
1864. D 7730. 8°.

o.—Goa.

Fonseca, José Nicolau da.—An historical and archæological sketch
of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of
the territory of Goa. Bombay. 1878. D 7745. 8°.

p.—Haidarabad.

Briggs, Henry George.—The Nizam, his history and relations with
the British Government. Vol. I-II. London. 1861.
D 7753. 8°.

q.—Kashmir and Jammu.

Drew, Frederic.—The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geo-
graphical account. London. 1875. [Map wanting.]
D 7760. 8°.

Duke, Joshua.—Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. Calcutta. 1903. D 7765. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Cashmere. London. 1852.
See D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. From the German, with notes by *T. B. Jervis*. London. 1845. D 7768. 8°.

Kalhana.—The *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*. Edited by *Durgaprasāda* and *P. Peterson*. Vol. I-III. Bombay. 1892-1896. Vol. III contains *Jonarāja*, *Śrīvara* and *Prājyabhatta*.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 45, 51, 54.

Kalhana, Jonarāja, Shrivara, Prājyabhatta and *Shuka.*—Kings of Kashmir. A translation of the Sanskrit works by *Jogesh Chunder Dutt*. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1879-1898.
D 7770. 8°.

Kalhana.—*Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, a chronicle of the kings of Kashmir. Translated, with an introduction, commentary, and appendices, by *M. A. Stein*. Vol. I-II. Westminster. 1900.
D 7775. 4°.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London. 1863. D 7795. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in Kashmir. London. 1841.
See D 6975. 8°.

Stein, M. A.—Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kashmir. Calcutta. 1899.
See A 372. 8°. Extra number 2. 1899.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.
D 7805. 8°.

Ladak—

Cunningham, Alexander.—Ladak, physical, statistical, and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. London. 1854.
D 7808. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in Ladakh. London. 1841.
See D 6975. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Ladak, Iskardo, etc. London. 1842.
See D 7805. 8°.

r.—Madras Presidency.

- Gribble, J. D. B.*—A history of the Deccan. Vol. 1.
London. 1896. D 7810. 8°.
- Kanakasabhai, V.*—The Tamils eighteen hundred years ago.
Madras. 1904. D 7820. 8°.
- Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.*—Two Empires towards their fall.
[Reprint.] D 7824. 8°.
- , —Struggle for Empire in south India. Mysore.
[Reprint from the Mysore Review.] D 7826. 8°.
- Sewell, Robert.*—A sketch of the dynasties of Southern India.
Madras. 1883. D 7830. 4°.
- , —Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India.
Madras. 1884.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.
- Wheeler, J. Talboys.*—Madras in the olden time : being a history
of the Presidency. Vol. I—III. Madras. 1861-1862.
D 7840. 8°.
- , —, —, —Madras. 1882. D 7842. 8°.
- Arcot, North—**
Oss, Arthur F.—North Arcot. Revised by *Harold A. Stuart.*
Madras, 1895. 1894.
See D 8730. 8°.
- Canara, South—**
Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.—South Canara.
Madras. 1894-95.
See D 8740. 8°.
- Coimbatore—**
Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District. Madras.
See D 8760. 8°. & f.
- Ganjam—**
Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman.* Madras. 1882.
See D 8775. 8°.
- Godavery—**
Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Goda-
very District. London. 1878.
See D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—A manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1886.

See D 8805. 8°.

Madras—

Letters from Madras, during the years 1836--1839. By a Lady. London. 1843. D 7855. 8°.

Penny, Mrs. Frank.—Fort St. George, Madras, a short history of our first possession in India. London. 1900. D 7865. 8°.

Malabar—

Logan, W.—A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. Madras. 1891. D 7875. 4°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873.

See D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Baikie, R.—The Neilgherries: including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by *W. H. Smoult.* 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1857. D 7890. 8°.

Grigg, A. B.—A manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880. See D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883.

See D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevely—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of the Tinnevely District. Madras. 1879.

See D 8905. 8°.

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878.

See D 8915. 8°.

Vellore—

Aiyar, T. S. Kumaraswami.—Velapuri or a peep into the past of Vellore. Vellore. 1900. D 7905. 8°.

V., E. L.—A memoir on the history of Vellore and description of its most interesting features. D 7915. 2°.

Vijayanagar—

Sewell, Robert.—A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar). A contribution to the history of India. London. 1900. D 7930. 8°.

s.—*Maisur.*

cf. D 4800 ff.

Buchanan, Francis.—A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. Vol. I-II. London. 1807. D 7945. 4°.

Home, Mr.—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippu Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot. London. 1794. D 7950. 2°.

Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, Meer.—The history of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Moolk, Amir ud Dowla; Nawaub Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghout. Translated by *W. Miles.* London. 1842. D 7952. 8°.

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.—The making of Mysore. Madras. 1905. D 7955. 8°.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1877-78. See D 8940. 8°.

t.—*Nepal.*

Hodgson B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874. See D 5950. 8°.

Kirkpatrick, Colonel.—Account of the Kingdom of Nepal, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. London. 1811. D 7970. 4°.

Lévi, Sylvain.—Le Nepal. Etude historique d'un royaume Hindu. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1905-07. See A 460. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Oldfield, Henry Ambrose.—Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur. To which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture, and scenery. Vol. I. London. 1880. D 7980. 8°.

Smith, Thomas.—Narrative of a five years' residence in Nepaul
Vol. I-II. London. 1852. D 7990. 8°.

Wright, Daniel.—History of Nepāl, translated from the Par-
batiyā by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shri
Gunānand. With an introductory sketch of the country and
people of Nepāl by the editor. Cambridge. 1877. D 8000. 8°.

u.—Panjab.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Panjab chiefs. Lahore. 1890.
See D 4940. 8°.

—, —The Rajas of the Punjab. Lahore. 1870.
See D 4945. 8°.

*History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present
condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. Vol. I-II.*
London. 1846. D 8015. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Thirty-five years in the East. Advent-
ures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches relating
to the Punjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine,
botany, pharmacy, etc. Together with an original *Materia
Medica* and a medical vocabulary in four European and five
Eastern languages. London. 1852. D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in the Panjab. London. 1845.
See D 7768. 8°.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and
Turkisthan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to
Great Britain and Germany. London. 1846. D 8035. 8°.

Some passages in the life of an adventurer in the Punjaub.
Delhi. 1842. D 8045. 8°.

*The Punjaub and North-West frontier of India. By an old
Punjaabee.* London. 1878. D 8055. 8°.

Ross, David.—The land of the five rivers and Sindh. Sketches
historical and descriptive. London. 1883. D 8065. 8°.

Steinbach, Lieut.-Colonel.—The Punjaub; being a brief
account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845.
D 8070. 8°.

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. Lahore.
See D 8960. 8° and ff.

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. Lahore.
See D 8970. 8°.

Delhi—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. Lahore.
See D 8980. 8°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The handbook for Delhi with index and two maps, illustrating the historic remains of old Delhi, and the position of the British army before the assault in 1857. Lahore. 1865. D 8075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. C.—Delhi past and present, London. 1902. D 8080. 8°.

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut, 1870. D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906. D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad being a translation of the *Tārikh Farahbaksh of Muhammad Faiz Baksh*. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89. D 8095. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Lahore. 1898.
See D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepore—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. Lahore.
See D 9000. 8° & f.

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. Lahore.
See D 9020. 8° & f.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. Lahore.
See D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
1893.
See D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. Lahore.
See D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. Lahore.
See D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. Lahore.
See D 9090. 8°.

Kanaur—

Gerard, Alexander.—Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya,
etc. Edited by George Lloyd. London. 1841.
D 8100. 8°.

Kangra—

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Lahore.
See D 9100. 8°.

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. Lahore.
See D 9110. 8°.

Kulu—

Gazetteer of Kulu. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8° P. II.

Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District, 1893-94. Lahore.
See D 9120. 8°.

Lahul—

Gazetteer of Lahul. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. III.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. Lahore.
See D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
See D 9150. 8°.

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. Lahore.
See D 9160. 8°.

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9170. 8°.

Ramgarh—

Sundar Singh, Sirdar.—The Annals of Ramgarhia Sirdars.
Amritsar. 1902. D 8180. 8°.

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9180. 8°.

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. Lahore.
See D 9190. 8°.

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. Lahore.
See D 9200. 8° and f.

Sialkot—

Fleet J. F.—Sagala, Sakala the city of Milinda and Mihirakula.
Paris. 1905. [Reprint.] D 8135. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District. By Captain J. R. Dunlop
Smith. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9210. 8°.

Simla District—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.
See D 9220. 8°.

Thacker's map of Simla. Revised and corrected to 1903. Simla.
1903. D 8140. 8°.

Spiti—

Gazetteer of Spiti. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. IV.

v.—Pondichery.

Ananda Ranga Pillai.—Private diary. A record of matters political, historical, social, and personal from 1736 to 1761. Translated from the Tamil by J. Frederick Price assisted by K. Rangachari. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1904-7.
D 8150. 8°.

w.—Rajputana.

Boileau A. H. E.—Personal narrative of a tour through the western States of Rajwara, in 1835. Calcutta. 1837.
D 8165. 4°.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A *Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana* comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karaulil Ajmer.

See D 9240. 8°.

Tod, James.—Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1877-79.
D 8175. 4°.

Ajmer Merwara—

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara. By J. D. Latouche.
See D 9250. 8°. and f.

Irvine, Robert Hamilton.—Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer. Calcutta. 1841.
D 8190. 8°.

Watson, C. C.—Ajmer-Merwara. Ajmer. 1904.
See D 9232. 8°. Vol. I.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwar. By P. W. Powlett. London. 1878.
See D 9260. 8°.

Bhartpur—

Abbott, George.—Views of the forts Bhurtpoore and Weire.
1827. D 8200. 2°.

Creighton, J. N.—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpoore.
London. 1830. D 8205. 4°.

Dig—

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig, Bharatpur State, Rajputana. Allahabad. 1903. D 8210. 8°.

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.
D 8220. 8°.

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By P. W. Powlett. Calcutta.
1874.

See D 9300. 8°.

Merwara—

Dixon, C. G.—Sketch of Mairwara; giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilisation, and conversion into an industrious peasantry. London. 1850. D 8235. 4°.

x.—Sikkim.

Edgar, J. Ware.—Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Thibetan frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 8250. 8°.

y.—Travancore.

Aiyer, S. Ramanath.—A brief sketch of Travancore the model state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the Maharajahs. Trevandrum. 1903. D 8265. 8°.

Menon, P. Shungoony.—History of Travancore from the earliest times. Madras. 1878. D 8275. 8°.

Pillai, P. Sundaram.—Some early sovereigns of Travancore. Madras. 1894. D 8285. 8°.

z.—United Provinces.

Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, Nawab.—The life of Hafiz ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmud Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmud. Abridged and translated by Charles Elliott. London. 1831.

D 8300. 4°.

Sleeman, W. H.—A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850. Vol. I—II. London. 1858. D 8310. 8°.

Agra—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Agra Division. Allahabad. 1876.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IV.

Conybeare, H. C.—Agra. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Guide to the Taj at Agra, Fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869.
See D 1215. 8°.

Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.
See D 1220. 8°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta. 1896. D 8325. 8°.

Nevill, H. R.—Agra. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Allahabad—

Steel, C. D.—Allahabad. Edited by *F. H. Fisher* and *J. P. Hewett.* Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Asamgarh—

Fisher, F. H.—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bahraich—

Nevill, H. R.—Bahraich. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLV.

Ballia—

Roberts, D. T., and A. Robinson.—Ballia. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bara Banki—

Nevill, H. R.—Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVIII.

Basti—*Nevill, H. R.*—Basti. Allahabad. 1907.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXII.

Benares—*Fisher, F. H., and J. P. Hewett.*—Benares. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Havell, E. B.—Benares, the sacred city. Sketches of Hindu life and religion. London. 1905. D 8340. 8°.*Sherring, M. A.*—The sacred city of the Hindus: an account of Benares in ancient and modern times. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868. D 8350. 8°.**Budaun—***Nevill, H. R.*—Budaun. A Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1907.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XV.

Bulandshahr—*Nevill, H. R.*—Bulandshahr. Allahabad. 1903.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. V.

Bundelkhand—*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Bundelkhand. Allahabad. 1874.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. I.

Cawnpore—*Wright, F. N.*—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1881.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Farukhabad—*Conybeare, H. C.*—Farukhabad and Agra. Edited by *E. T.**Atkinson and F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Fatehpur—*Growse, F. S.*—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887.

See D 9400. 8°.

Hewett, J. P.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Nevill, H. R.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1906.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XX.

Faizabad—

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád being a translation of the *Tárikh Farahbaksh* of *Muhammad Faiz Baksh*. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89.
See D 8080. 8° & ff.

Nevill, H. R.—Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIII.

Ghazipur—

Gill, J. E.—Gházípur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Gonda—

Nevill, H. R.—Gonda. Naini Tal. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIV.

Gorakhpur—

Alexander, E. B.—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1881.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Hardoi—

Nevill, H. R.—Hardoi. Naini Tal. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLI.

Himalayan Districts—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—The Himalayan Districts of the North Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—III. Allahabad. 1882-1886.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. X, XI, XII.

Jaunpur—

Hewett, J. P.—Jaunpur. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Kheri—

Nevill, H. R.—Kheri. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Kumaon—

Batten, J. H.—Official reports on the province of Kumaon. Calcutta. 1878.
D 8420. 8°.

Lucknow—

Nevill, H. R.—Lucknow. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVII.

Mathura—

Conybeare, H. C.; F. H. Fisher, and J. P. Hewett.—*Muttra.*
Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Growse, F. S.—*Mathurá, a district memoir.* 2nd edition.
[Allahabad.] 1880. [Printed in 2°.] D 8435. 4°.

—, —, —, —, — 3rd edition. [Allahabad.] 1883
[Printed in 2°.] D 8437. 4°.

Meerut—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—*Meerut Division.* Allahabad. 1875.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. II-III.

Nevill, H. R.—*Meerut.* Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. IV.

Mirzapur—

Jackson, W. Grierson.—*Mirzapur.* Edited by *F. H. Fisher.*
Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Moradabad—

Fisher, F. H.—*Moradabad.* Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Muzaffarnagar—

Nevill, H. R.—*Muzaffarnagar.* Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. III.

Naini Tal—

Nevill, H. R.—*Naini Tal.* Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIV.

Partabgarh—

Nevill, H. R.—*Partabgarh.* Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVII.

Rai Bareli—

Bennett, W. C.—*A report on the family history of the chief
clans of the Roy Bareilly District.* Lucknow. 1870.
See D 4960. 8°.

Rai Bareli—

Nevill, H. R.—Rai Bareli. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIX.

Rampur—

Azim-ud-Din Khán.—Rampur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*
Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rohilkhand—

Conybeare, H. C.—Rohilkhand Division. Edited by *Edwin I Atkinson*. Allahabad. 1879.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. V.

Shahjahanpur—

Fisher, F. H.—Sháhjahánpur. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Sitapur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sitapur. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XL.

Sultanpur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sultanpur. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVI.

Unao—

Nevill, H. R.—Unao. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVIII.

XVI. GAZETTEERS.

Hamilton, Walter.—The East India Gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. (1828). D 8450. 8°.
Compare D 6314. 4°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II, IV-IX, XI-XIV. London. 1885-1887.
D 8455. 8°.

Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's Hand-Gazetteer of India. Edited with additions by *Jas. Burgess*. Westminster. 1898.
D 8458. 8°.

The Imperial Gazetteer of India. Vol. I—XIV. Oxford.
1907-08. D 8460. 8°.

[Vol. I-IV. The Indian Empire.]

a.—Aden.

Hunter, W. W.—An account of the British settlement of Aden
in Arabia. London. 1877. D 8475. 8°.

b.—Baluchistan.

Baluchistan District Gazetteer Series.

Vol. I. Zhob District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai. Text
and Tables. Bombay. 1907.

Vol. II. Loralai District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
Text and Tables. Allahabad. 1907.

Vol. III. Sibi District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.

Vol. IV and IV-A. Bolan and Chagai. Text and Tables. Karachi. 1907.

Vol. IV. Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway District. By R. Hughes Buller
and Diwán Jamiat Rai.

Vol. IV-A. Chagai District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai.

Vol. V. Quetta-Pishin District. A.—Text. B.—Statistical Tables and Explana-
tory Notes. By R. Hughes-Buller, assisted by Rai Sahib Diwán Jamiat
Rai.

Vol. VI, VI-A, and VI-B. Sarawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan. Text and
Appendices. Bombay. 1907.

Vol. VII and VII-A. Makrán and Kháran. Text. Bombay. 1907.

Vol. VII. Makrán by R. Hughes Buller.

Vol. VII-A. Kháran by C. F. Minchin.

Vol. VIII. Las Bela. Text and Appendices. Allahabad. 1907.
D 8482. 8°.

c.—Bengal Presidency.

The Bengal and Agra annual Guide and Gazetteer for 1842. Vol.
I-II. Calcutta. D 8488. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Bengal. Vol. I-XX.
Index. London. 1875-1877. D 8490. 8°.

d.—Eastern Bengal.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Assam. Vol. I-II.
London. 1879. D 8520. 8°.

District Gazetteers.—Statistics, 1901-02. Calcutta. 1905.

Backergunge.

Bogra.

Chittagong.

Chittagong Hill tracts.

Dacca.

Dinajpur.

Faridpur.

Jalpaiguri.

Malda.

Mymensingh.

Noakhali.

Pabna.

Rajshahi.

Rangpur.

Tippera.

D 8522. 8°.

e.—Berar.

Gazetteer for the Haidarabad assigned districts, commonly called Berar. 1870. Edited by A. C. Lyall. Bombay. 1870.
[Printed in 4°.] D 8530. 8°.

f.—Bombay Presidency.

Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency. Vol. I—XXVI. Bombay. 1896, 1877, 1894. D 8560. 8°.
(Vol. I in new edition.)

Sindh—

Hughes, A. W.—A *Gazetteer* of the province of Sind. 2nd edition. London, 1876. D 8580. 8°.

g.—Burma.

The British Burma *Gazetteer*. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1880.
[Printed in 4°.] D 8610. 8°.

Scott, J. George, assisted by J. P. Hardiman.—*Gazetteer* of Upper Burma and the Shan States. Part I, Vol. I-II. Part II, Vol. I—III, Rangoon. 1900-01. D 8615. 8°.
[Printed in 4°.]

h.—Central Provinces.

The *Gazetteer* of the Central Provinces of India. Edited by Charles Grant. 2nd edition. Nagpore. 1870. D 8640. 8°.
[Printed in 4°.]

*i.—Frontier Province.**Dera Ismail Khan—*

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 8685. 8°.

Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-84. Lahore. D 8695. 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-98. Lahore. D 8705. 8°.

*j.—Madras Presidency.***Arcot, North—**

Cox, Arthur F.—Madras District Manuals. North Arcot. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1895, 1894. D 8730. 8°.

Canara, South—

Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.—Madras District Manuals. South Canara. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1894-95. D 8740. 8°.

Coimbatore—

Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1887. D 8760. 8°.

Madras District Manuals. Coimbatore, New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. II. Madras. 1898. D 8761. 8°.

Ganjam—

Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman*. Madras. 1882. D 8775. 8°.

Godavari—

Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavary District. London. 1878. D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—A Manual of the Kurnool District. Madras. 1886. D 8805. 8°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A Manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873. D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiri—

Grigg, H. B.—A Manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1886. D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—A Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883. D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevely—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of Tinnevely District. Madras. 1879. D 8905. 8°.

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras.
1878. D 8915. 8°.

k.—Mysore.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the
Government of India. Vol. I-III. Bangalore. 1877-78.
D 8940. 8°.

l.—Panjab.**Ambala—**

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8960. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1892-93. Lahore.
D 8962. 8°.

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. 1892-93. Revised edition
Lahore. D 8970. 8°.

Delhi District—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8980. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Revised edition.
1893-97. Lahore. 1898. D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepur—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9000. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9002. 8°.

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Revised edition. 1893-94.
Lahore. 1895. D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9020. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1892-93. Second edition.
Lahore. D 9021. 8°.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. 1891-92. Lahore.
D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
1893. D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9090. 8°.

Kangra—

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Part I. Kangra proper
1883-4. Parts II to IV. Kulu, Lahul and Spiti. 1897.
Lahore. D 9100. 8°.

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. 1890. Lahore. D 9110. 8°.

Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District. 1893-94. Lahore.
D 9120. 8°.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District by P. J. Fagan. 1898-9.
Lahore. 1900. D 9150. 8°.

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9160. 8°.

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9170. 8°.

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. 1893-94. Lahore. 1895.
D 9180. 8°.

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9190. 8°.

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9200. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District, by J. Wilson. Revised
edition, 1897. Lahore. 1897. D 9201. 8°.

Sialkot—

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District by Captain J. R. Dunlop Smith
1894-95. Revised edition. Lahore. 1895. D 9210. 8°.

Simla—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9220. 8°.

m.—Rajputana.

The Rajputana Gazetteer. Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-80.
D 9230. 8°.

Rajputana District Gazetteer. Vol. I. Ajmer-Merwara. Compiled by *C. C. Watson*. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1904. D 9232. 8°.

Drake-Brockman, H. B.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the native states of Bharatpur, Dholpur, and Karauli. Ajmer. D 9240. 8°.

Ajmer-Merwara—

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana. Compiled by *J. D. Latouche*. Calcutta. 1875. D 9250. 8°.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By Major *P. W. Powlett*. London. 1878. D 9260. 8°.

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By Captain *P. W. Powlett*. Calcutta. 1874. D 9300. 8°.

n.—United Provinces.

Statistical, descriptive, and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—XIV. Allahabad. 1874-86. D 9350. 8°.

[Printed in 4°.]

Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. Vol. I—III. Lucknow. 1877-78. D 9355. 8°.

District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Compiled and edited by *H. R. Nevill*. Vol. [III—V, VIII, XV, XX, XXIII, XXIV, XXXXVII—XLVII.] Allahabad. 1903-07. D 9360. 8°.

Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887. D 9400. 8°.

XVI.—CENSUS REPORTS.

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.—Report on the Census of the Panjáb taken on the 17th February 1881. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. Lahore. 1883. D 9450. 2°.

Census of India, 1901.

Vol. I. India by *H. H. Risley* and *E. A. Gait*. Ethnographic appendices by *H. H. Risley*. Calcutta. 1903.

Vol. II. Ajmer-Merwara. By *R. C. Bramley*. Ajmer. 1902.

Vol. III. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands. By *Richard C. Temple*. Calcutta. 1903.

9460. 2°.

Census of India, 1901. (contd.)

- Vol. IV. Assam. By *B. C. Allen*. Shillong. 1902.
 Vol. V. Baluchistan. By *R. Hughes-Buller*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. VI. Bengal. By *E. A. Gait*. Calcutta. 1902.
 Vol. VII. Part I-IV. Calcutta. By *A. K. Ray* and *J. R. Blackwood*. Calcutta. 1902.
 Vol. VIII. Berar. By *Ardaseer Dinshawji Chinoy*. Allahabad. 1902.
 Vol. IX. Bombay. By *E. Enthoven*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. X-XI. Bombay. (Town and Island). By *S. M. Edwardes*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. XII. Burma. By *C. C. Lewis*. Rangoon. 1902-05.
 Vol. XIII. Central Provinces. By *R. F. Russell*. Nagpur. 1902.
 Vol. XIV. Coorg. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.
 Vol. XV. Madras. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.
 Vol. XVI. North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *E. Burn*. Allahabad. 1902.
 Vol. XVII. Punjab and North-West Frontier Province. By *H. A. Rose*. Simla. Lahore. 1902.
 Vol. XVIII. Baroda. By *Jamshedji Ardeshir Dalal*. Baroda. 1902.
 Vol. XIX. Central India. By *C. Eckford Luard*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XX. Cochin. By *M. Sankara Menon*. Ernakulam. 1902.
 Vol. XXI. Gwalior. By *J. W. D. Johnstone*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XXII. Hyderabad. By *Mirza Mehdy Khan*. Hyderabad. 1903.
 Vol. XXIII. Kashmir. By *Khan Bahadur Munshi Ghulam Ahmed Khan*. Lahore. 1902.
 Vol. XXIV. Mysore. By *T. Ananda Row*. Bangalore. 1903.
 Vol. XXV. Rajputana. By *T. Bannerman*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XXVI. Travancore. By *N. Subrahmanya Aiyar*. Trivandrum. 1903.

D 9460. 2°.

XVII.—ADMINISTRATION.

Baden-Powell, B. H.—The land-systems of British India being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. Vol. I-III. Oxford. 1892. D 9500. 8°.

Black, Charles E. D.—A Memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890. London. 1891. D 9515. 8°.

The organisation of Indian Surveys and other supplementary departments., 1903. D 9530. 8°.

Phear, John B.—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon London. 1880. D 9545. 8°.

E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.

I.—AFGHANISTAN.

a.—History and Archaeology.

Ferrier, J. P.—History of the Afghans. Translated by *William Jessé*. London. 1858. E 15. 8°.

Malleson, G. B.—History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878. London. 1878.

E 30. 8°.

Neamet Ullah.—History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian by *Bernhard Dorn*. P. I. London. 1829.

E 45. 4°.

[Oriental Translation Fund.]

Prinsep, H. T.—Note on the historical results deductible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan. London. 1844.

E 60. 8°.

Stein, M. A.—Zur Geschichte der Cāhis von Kābul. Stuttgart. 1893.

E 64. 4°.

Stocqueler, J. H.—Memorials of Afghanistan : being state papers, official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc., illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta. 1843.

E 68. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Ariana Antiqua. A descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan : with a memoir on the buildings called Topes, by *C. Masson*. London. 1841.

E 75. 4°.

Abdur Rahman.—Life. Edited by *Mir Munshi Sultan Mahomed Khan*. Vol. I-II. London. 1900.

E 90. 8°.

b.—General descriptions. Travels.

Bellew, H. W.—Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan, in 1857, under Major Lumsden ; with an account of the country and people. London. 1862.

E 110. 8°.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—An account of the kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India ; comprising a view of the Afghann nation and a history of the Douranee monarchy. 2nd edition. Vol. I—II. London. 1819.

E 125. 4°.

—, —, —2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1819.

E 126. 8°.

Hamilton, Angus.—Afghanistan. With a map and numerous illustrations. London. 1906.

E 140. 8°.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in Afghanistan. London. 1846.

See D 8035. 8°.

Oliver, Edward E.—Across the border or Pathān and Biloeh. Illustrated by *J. L. Kipling*. London. 1890. E 155. 8°.

Vigné, G. T.—A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed: with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. London. 1840. E 162. 8°.

Walker, P. F.—Afghanistan: a short account of Afghanistan, its history, and our dealings with it. London. 1881. E 170. 8°.

Herat—

Malletson, G. B.—Herat: the granary and garden of Central Asia. With an index and a map. London. 1880. E 185. 8°.

Kabul—

Burnes, Alexander.—Cabool: being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city. London. 1842. E 200. 8°.

c.—Literature.

Hikāyat-i-Abdullah bin Abdul Qādir Munshi. (Published under the auspices of the Royal Asiatic Society.) 1880. E 215. 8°.

Raverty, H. G.—Selections from the poetry of the Afghāns, from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century: literally translated from the original Pus'hto. London. 1862. E 230. 8°.

II.—ARABIA.

a.—Archæology and Art.

Bercham, Max van.—Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891. E 250. 8°.
[Extrait du Journal Asiatique.]

Comité de conservation des monuments de l'art Arabe. Exercise 1882-1901, 1904-5. Le Caire. 1885-1906. E 265. 8° & 4°.

Migeon, Gaston.—Les cuivres Arabes. Paris. 1900. E 280. 8°.
(Extrait de la Gazette des Beaux Arts.)

b.—Technical and industrial arts. Science.

Karabacek, Joseph.—Das arabische Papier. Eine historisch-antiquarische Untersuchung. Wien. 1887. E 288. 4°.

Lane-Poole, Stanley.—Catalogue of Arabic glass weights in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1891. E 295. 8°.

Schio, Almerico da.—Di due astrolabi in caratteri eufici occidentali trovati in Valdagno (Veneto). Venezia. 1880. E 310. 4°.

c.—Palæography and Epigraphy.

Berchem, Max van.—Inscriptions Arabes de Syrie. Le Caire 1897. E 325. 4°.
[Extrait des Mémoires de l'institut Égyptien.]

— „ — — — — — Inscriptions Palæosemiticæ. E 335. 4°.
[Title-page wanting.]

— „ — — — — — Matériaux pour un Corpus inscriptionum Arabicarum. Première partie. Égypte. Fasc. 1 and 3. Paris. 1894.
See A 199. 4°. T. XIX.

— „ — — — — — Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891.
See E 250. 8°.

La fuente y Alcántara, Emilio.—Inscripciones Árabes de Granada, precedidas de una reseña histórica y de la genealogía detallada de los reyes Alahmares. Madrid. 1859. E 350. 4°.

Lanci, Michelangelo.—Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze Arabiche e della varia generazione de' Musulmani caratteri sopra differenti materie. Tomo. I—III. Parigi. 1845. 1846. E 360. 4°.

Moriz, B.—Arabic Palæography, a collection of Arabic texts from the first century of the Hidjra till the year 1000. Cairo. 1905. E 375. 2°.

[Publications of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, No. 16].

d.—Language.

Badger, George Percy.—An English-Arabic Lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. London. 1881. E 390. 4°.

Richardson, John.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English. Oxford. 1777-80.

See E 1850. 2°.

e.—Literary history.

Almagroy Oárdenas, D. Antonio.—Catálogo de los manuscritos Arabes que se conservan en la universidad de Granada. Granada. 1899. From the Proceedings of the XI Congress of Orientalists. E 405. 8°.

Flügel, G.—Al-Kindi genannt "der Philosoph der Araber." Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volkes. Leipzig. 1857.

See A 494. 8°. I. No. 2.

—, — Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber. Nach den Quellen bearbeitet I. Die Schulen von Basra und Kufa und die gemischte Schule. Leipzig. 1861.

[See A 494. 8°. II. No. 4.

Kamálu 'd-din Ahmad and *'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir.*—Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah. With an introduction by *E. Denison Ross.* Calcutta. 1905. E 420. 8°.

f.—Literature.

Ahlwardt, W.—The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets Ennâbîga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imru'ulqais; chiefly according to the MSS. of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden; and the Collection of their Fragments with a list of various readings of the text. London. 1870. E 435. 8°.

al Hariri.—The assemblies. Translated from the Arabic, with notes, historical and grammatical. Vol. I. By *Thomas Chenery.* Vol. II. by *F. Steingass.* Prefaced and indexed by *F. F. Arbuthnot.* London. 1867-93.

See O 236. 8°. IX-X.

Baethgen, Friedrich.—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiker. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII No. 3.

Hartmann, Martin.—Lieder der libyschen Wüste. Die Quellen und die Texte nebst einem Exkurse über die bedeutenderen Beduinestämme des westlichen Unterägyptens. Leipzig. 1899.

See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 3.

Steinschneider, Moritz.—Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden. Leipzig. 1877.

See A 494. 8°. B. VI. No. 3.

g.—History.

Caussin de Perceval, A. P.—Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant l'époque de Mahomet, et jusqu'à la réduction de toutes les tribus sous la loi musulmane
Tome I—III. Paris. 1847-48. E 450. 8°.

Le Bon, Gustave.—La civilisation des Arabes. Paris. 1884.
E 465. 4°.

Muir, William.—Annals of the Early Caliphate from original sources. London. 1883. E 480. 8°.

Sacy, Silvestre de.—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris.
See E 2060. 4°.

h.—Geography and Topography.

Bent, Theodore, and Mrs. Bent.—Southern Arabia. London 1900. E 495. 8°.

Brünnow, Rudolf Ernst.—Die Provincia Arabia auf Grund zweier in den Jahren 1897 und 1898 unternommenen Reisen und der Berichte früherer Reisender. Unter Mitwirkung von *Julius Euting*. Band I-II. Strassburg. 1904-05.
E 510. 4°.

Hogarth, David George.—The penetration of Arabia, a record of the development of Western knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula. London. 1904. E 525. 8°.

[The story of exploration.]

Musil, Alois.—Arabia Petraea. Topographischer Reisebericht. I. Moab. II. Edom. Wien. 1907-08. E 532. 8°.

Niebuhr, Carsten.—Description de l'Arabie. Amsterdam. 1774.
E 540. 4°.

Zwemer, S. M.—Arabia: The Cradle of Islam. Studies in the geography, people and politics of the Peninsula with an account of Islam and Mission-work. Introduction by *James S. Dennis*. Edinburgh and London. E 555. 8°.

Bagdad—

Abou Bakr Ahmad ibn Thabit al-Khatib al-Bagdadi.—L'introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdad. Par *George Salmon*. Paris. 1904. E 570. 8°.

Bahrain—

Goeje, J. de.—Mémoires sur les Carmathes du Bahraïn et les Fatimides. Leide. 1886. E 575. 8°.
[Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales. No. 1.]

Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand.—Bahrein und Jemâma. Nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben. Göttingen. 1874. E 580. 4°.

Muscat—

Mansur, Shaik.—History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, together with an account of the countries and people on the shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly of the Wahabees. London. 1819. E 585. 8°.

Sinai—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Researches in Sinai. With chapters by C. T. Currelly. London. 1906. E 600. 8°.

Spain—

Calvert, Albert F.—Moorish remains in Spain being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration in Cordova, Seville and Toledo. London. 1906. E 615. 8°.

Yemen—

Glaser, Eduard.—Altjemenische Nachrichten. Band 1. München. 1906. E 630. 8°.

III.—ARMENIA.

Bedrossian, Matthias.—New Dictionary, Armenian-English. Venice. 1875-79. E 650. 8°.

IV.—ASIA MINOR.

Hamilton, William J.—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. E 680. 8°.

V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA.

Budge, Ernest A.—The history of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib) king of Assyria, B. C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bi-lingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc. London. 1880. E 700. 8°.

Babylonian Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania.
Part I. Excavations at Nippur. Plans, details and photographs
of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during
the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893-1896, 1899-1900. Phi-
ladelphia. 1905. • E 712. 2°.

Fergusson, James.—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis
restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture.
London. 1867. E 725. 8°.

Layard, Austen H.—Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and
Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert:
being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the
trustees of the British Museum. London. 1853.

E 750. 8°.

Loftus, William Kennett.—Travels and researches in Chalœa
and Susiana, with an account of excavations at Warka, the
"Erech" of Nimrod, and Shûsh, "Shushan the Palace" of
Esther, in 1849-52. London. 1857. E 775. 8°.

Rawlinson, H. C.—Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian
inscriptions. London. 1851.

See A. 345. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Sayce, A. H., and Theophilus G. Pinches.—The tablet from
Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology. London.
1907.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. XI.

VI.—CHINA.

a.—Bibliography.

Cordier, Henri.—Bibliotheca Sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique
des ouvrages relatifs à l'empire Chinois. Vol. I-II. Paris.
1904-5. E 800. 8°.

b.—Architecture, Art.

Bushel, Stephen W.—Chinese art. Vol. I. London. 1904.

E 820. 8°.

[Victoria and Albert Museum Art Handbook.]

Chavannes, Edouard.—La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps
des deux dynasties Han. Paris. 1893. E 840. 4°.

Deshayes, E.—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et
du Japon. Paris. 1904.

See C 145. 4°. P. II-III.

Edkins, Joseph.—Chinese architecture. Shanghai. 1890.
E 860. 8°.

Hirth, Friedrich.—Ueber fremde Einflüsse in der Chinesischen Kunst. München und Leipzig. 1896. E 880. 8°.

c.—Inscriptions.

Chavannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gayâ. Paris. 1896. E 900. 8°.
[Extrait de la Revue de l'Histoire des Religions.]

d.—Coins.

Lacouperie, Terrien de.—Catalogue of Chinese coins from the VIIth cent. B. C., to A.D. 621. Including the series in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1892. E 920. 4°.

e.—Literature (cf. D 6080 and ff.)

Eitel, Ernest J.—Feng-Shoui ou principes de science naturelle en Chine. Traduit de l'Anglais par *L. de Milloué*. 1880.
See A. 458. 4°. T. I.

Philastre, P. L. F.—Exégèse chinoise. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Asvaghosha.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S. Beal*. Oxford. 1883.
See O 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*. P. I—IV. Oxford. 1879-1885.

P. I. The Shû king, the religious portion of the Shih king, the Hsiâo king.

P. II. The Yî king.

P. III-IV. The Lîki.

See O 230. 8°. Vol. III, XVI, XXVII, XXVIII.

The Sacred Books of China. The texts of Tâoism translated by *James Legge*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1891.

[The Tâo teh King; the writings of Kwang-Zze; the Thâi-shang tractate of actions and their retributions.]

See O 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIX. XL.

O-mi-to-king ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. II.

La Siao Hio ou morale de la jeunesse avec le commentaire de
Tchen-Siuen traduite par C. de Harlez. 1889.

See A 458. 4°. T. XV.

Sse-schu, Schu-king, Schi-king in Mandshuischer Übersetzung
mit einem Mandschu-Deutschen Wörterbuch herausgegeben
von H. C. von der Gabelentz. Leipzig. 1864.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 1—2.

Textes Tâoïstes traduits des originaux chinois et commentés par
C. de Harlez. 1891.

See A 458. 4°. T. XX.

Le Yi: King ou livre des changements de la dynastie des Tsheou.
Traduit par P. L. F. Philastre. P. I. II. 1885. 1893.

See A 458. 4°. T. VIII & XXIII.

f.—History, general descriptions, travels.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien; a narrative of the two
expeditions to western China of 1868 and 1875. London. 1876.

See D 7560. 8°.

d'Après de Manneville.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales
et de la Chine. Paris. 1745.

See D 6520. 4°.

Berncastle, J.—A voyage to China; including a visit to the
Bombay Presidency; the Mahratha country; the Cave temples
of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda,
and the Cape of Good Hopes, Vol. I-II. London. 1850.

E 950. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute
nella Cina. Napoli. 1700.

See C 358. 8°. Parte IV.

Chavannes, E.—La chronologie Chinoise de l'an 238 à l'an 87
avant J.-C. Leide.

E 970. 8°.

[Extrait du T'oung pao, Vol. VII.]

Douglas, Robert K.—China. 2nd Edition. London. 1887.

E 990. 8°.

—, —Europe and the Far East. Cambridge. 1904.

E 1000. 8°.

[Cambridge Historical Series.]

Dupuis, J.—Voyage au Yun-nan et ouverture du fleuve rouge au
commerce. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

VII.—HITTITES.

Sayce, A. H.—The Hittites, the story of a forgotten empire. Second edition. London. 1892. E 1080. 8°.

[By-paths of Bible Knowledge. XII.]

Wright, William.—The Empire of the Hittites. With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by *A. H. Sayce*. A Hittite map by *Charles Wilson*. And a complete set of Hittite inscriptions revised by *W. H. Rylands*. London. 1884. E 1095. 8°.

VIII.—INDO-CHINA.

Aymonier, Étienne.—Voyage dans le Laos. T. I-II. Paris. 1895-97.

See A 460. 8°. T. V. VI.

Bararājabaishāvatāra. [History of Ayuddhya from Chulsakara] 686-966.] Bangkok. 126 [1907]. E 1105. 8°.

Barth, A.—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge. Paris. 1885.

See D 2012. 2°.

Bergaigne, Abel.—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge. Paris. 1893.

See D 2015. 2°.

Beylié, L. de.—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907.

See D 1310. 8°.

—, —Le Palais d'Angkor Vat, ancienne résidence des rois Khmers. Hanoi. 1903. E 1120. 8°.

Cabaton, Antoine.—Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams. Paris. 1901.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. II.

Cadière, L.—Phonétique Annamite (dialecte du Haut-Annam). Paris. 1903.

See A 475. 8°. Vol. III.

Le cirque de Miso'n (Quang-nam). I—Les monuments. Par *Henri Parmentier*. II—Les inscriptions. Par *Louis Finot*. Hanoi 1904.

[Extrait du. Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient]. E 1150. 8°.

Fournereau, Lucien, et Jacques Porcher.—Les ruines d'Angkor. Etude artistique et historique sur les monuments Khmers du Cambodge Siamois. Paris. 1890. E 1170. 2°.

—, —, — Les ruines Khmères. Cambodge et Siam. Documents complémentaires d'architecture, de sculpture et de céramique. Paris. 1890. E 1180. 2°.

—, —, — Le Siam ancien; archéologie—épigraphie—géographie. P. I. Paris. 1895. E 1190. 4°.
Another copy see A 458. 4°. T. XXVII.

Guimet, Émile.—Rapport sur la mission scientifique dans l'Extrême Orient. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Hamy, E. T.—Note sur une statue ancienne du dieu Çiva provenant des ruines de Kampheng Phet, Siam. Paris. 1888. [Extrait du Revue d'Ethnographie.] E 1210. 8°.

Lajouquière, E. Lunet de.—Atlas archéologique de l'Indo-Chine. Monuments du Champa et du Cambodge. Paris. 1901.
See A 474. 2°. Vol. I.

—, —, — Inventaire descriptif des monuments du Cambodge. Paris. 1902.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. IV.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Second Series. Vol. I-II. London. 1887. E 1230. 8°.

Malacca—

Bland, Robert Norman.—Historical tombstones of Malacca mostly of Portuguese origin, with the inscriptions in detail and illustrated by numerous photographs. London. 1905. E 1260. 4°.

Stevens, Hrolf Vaughan.—Materialien zur Kenntniss der wilden Stämme auf der Halbinsel Malaka. [I]—II. (II. Herausgegeben von Albert Grünwedel.) Berlin. 1892. 1894.
See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 3-4; B. III. H. 3-4.

Hare, G. T.—The Wai Seng lottery. Singapore. 1895.
See A 364. 8°. No. 1.

IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA.

Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Second Series. Vol. I—II. London. 1887.
See E 1230. 8°.

Dutch East Indies.—

Van der Chijs, J. A.—Proeve eener Ned. Indische bibliographie.
(1659—1870). Supplement II. Batavia. 1903.
See A * 100. 8°. D. LV. 3.

a.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ART.

Archaeologisch Onderzoek op Java en Madura. I. Beschrijving van de ruïne bij de desa Toempang genaamd Tjandi Djago in de residentie Pasoeroean. Samengesteld naer de gegevens verstrekt door *H. L. Leydie Melville* en *J. Knebel*, onder leiding van *J. L. A. Brandes*. 's-Gravenhage. 1904. E 1300. 2°. [Printed in 4°.]

Groeneveldt, W. P.—Catalogue der archeologische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Met aantekeningen door *J. L. A. Brandes*. Batavia. 1887. E 1310. 8°.

Kersjes, B. en C. den Hamer.—De Tjandi Mëndoet voor de restauratie. Batavia. 1903. E 1320. 4°.

Pleyte, C. M.—Indonesian Art. Selected specimens of ancient and modern art and handwork from the Dutch Indian Archipelago. The Hague. 1901. E 1340. 2°.

—, — Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.
See D 5620. 4°.

Rapporten van de commissie in Nederlandsch-Indië voor oudheidkundig onderzoek op Java en Madoera. 1901-6. Batavia. 1904-7. E 1360. 8°.

Saher, E. A. von.—De versierende kunsten in Nederlandsch-Oost-Indië. Haarleem. 1900. E 1380. 2°.

b.—LANGUAGES.

Bor, R. C. v. d.—Nederlandsch-Sasaksche woordenlijst (Prajaasch dialect.) Batavia. 1907.
See A 100. 8°. LVI. 5.

Grijzen, H. J.—Mededeelingen omtrent Beloe of Midden-Timor. Batavia. 1904.
See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 3.

Helfrich, O. L.—Bijdragen tot de kennis van het Midden Maleisch (Bësëmahsch en Sërawajsch dialect.) Batavia. 1904.
See A 100. 8°. D. LIII.

Kern, H.—Taalvergelijkende verhandeling over het Aneityumsch, met een Aanhangsel over het klankstelsel van het Eromanga. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VII. 2.

Kok, J. Seijne.—Het Halifoersch zooals dit gesproken wordt ter zuid-oostkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Eerste proeve tot bekendmaking. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 4.

Mathijssen, A.—Tettum-Hollandsche Woordenlijst met beknopte spraakkunst. Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 2.

Walbeehm, A. H. J. G.—Het dialekt van Tegal. Batavia. 1903.

See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 2.

c.—LITERATURE.

The Hikayat Raja Budiman. (A. Malay folktale.) By *Hugh Clifford.*

P. I. Malay text.

P. II. English translation. With notes. Singapore. 1896.

See A 364. 8°. No. 2—3.

Tjeribonsch wetboek (*Pépakém Tjérbon*) van het jaar 1768, in tekst en vertaling uitgegeven door Dr. *G. A. J. Hazeu.* Batavia. 1905.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 2.

Het verhaal van den Gulzigaard in het Tentemboansch, Sangir-eesch en Bare'e. Tekst, vertaling en aantekeningen uitgegeven door *J. Alb. T. Schwarz* en *N. Adriani.* Batavia. 1906.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 3.

Prapanjtja.—Nāgarakrētāgama. Lofddicht op koning Rasadjanagara, Hajam Wuruk, van Madjapahit, uitgegeven door Dr. *J. Brandes.* Batavia. 1902.

See A 100. 8°. D. LIV. 1.

Verhaal van Ses en Taola. Inleiding en vertaling, uitgegeven door Dr. *N. Adriani.* Batavia. 1902.

See A 100. 8°. D. LV. 1.

Karo-Bataksche vertellingen medegedeeld door *M. Joustra.* Batavia. 1904.

See A 100. 8°. D. LVI. 1.

d.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY, TRAVELS.

Dagh Register gehouden int Casteel Batavia vant passerende daer ter plaetse als over geheel Nederlands-India.

1644-45, 1647-48, 1656-57. Uitgegeven van *J. de Hullu*.

1676; 1677. Uitgegeven van *J. A. van der Chijs*.

1678. Uitgegeven van *F. de Haan*. Batavia. 1903-07.

E 1415. 8°.

Louw, P. J. F.—De Java-oorlog van 1825-30. Deel 1-4, & Kaarten en teekeningen. Batavia. 1894-1905.

E 1430. 8°.

Müller, B. W. K.—Beschreibung einer von G. Meissner zusammengestellten Batak-Sammlung. Mit sprachlichen und sachlichen Erläuterungen versehen und herausgegeben. Berlin. 1893.

See A 592. 4°. B III. H. 1-2.

Riemsdijk, Th. van.—De opdracht van het ruwaardschap van Holland en Zeeland aan Philips van Bourgondië. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VIII. 1.

Serrurier Ten Kate, M.—De compagnie's kamer van het Museum van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia. 1907.

E 1450. 4°.

Stavorinus, John Splinter.—Voyages to the East-Indies. London. 1798.

See D 6885. 8°.

Philippines—

Jenks, Albert Ernest.—The Bontoc Igorot. Manila. 1905.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. I.

Miller, Edward Y.—The Bataks of Palawan. Manila. 1905.

See A 584. 8°. Vol II. Part III.

Pérez, Angel.—Relaciones Agustonianas de las razas del norte de Luzon. Manila. 1904.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. III.

Reed, William Allan.—Negritos of Zambales. Manila. 1904.

See A 584. 8°. Vol II. Part I.

Saleeby, Najeeb M.—Studies in Moro history, law, and religion. Manila. 1905.

See A 584. 8°. Vol. IV. Part I.

Scheerer, Otto.—The Nabaloi Dialect. Manila, 1905.
See A 584. 8°. Vol. II. Part II.

Polynesiā—

Luschan, T. v.—Sammlung Baessler, Schädel von Polynesischen Inseln. Berlin. 1907.
See A 592. 4°. B. XII.

Samoa—

Stuebel, O.—Samoanische Texte, unter Beihülfe von Eingeborenen gesammelt und übersetzt. Hrsg. von F. W. K. Müller. Berlin. 1896.
See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 2—4.

Solomon Islands—

Mendaña, Alvaro de.—The discovery of the Solomon Islands, in 1568. Translated from the original Spanish manuscripts. Edited by Lord Amherst of Hackney and Basil Thomson. Vol. II. London. 1901. E 1480. 8°. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series. No. VIII.)

X.—JAPAN.

Bénazet, Alexandre.—Le théâtre au Japon, ses rapports avec les cultes locaux. Paris. 1901.
See A 460. 8°. T. XIII.

Conférence entre la mission scientifique française et les prêtres de la secte Sin-Siou. Traduction d'un livre Japonais intitulé Notes abrégées sur les questions et les réponses. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Deshayes, E.—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1904.
See O 145. 4°. P. II—III.

Hartmann, Sadakichi.—Japanese Art. London. 1904.
E 1510. 8°.

Milloué, L. de, and S. Kawamoura.—Coffre à trésor attribué au Shôgoun Iyé-Yoshi (1838—1853). Étude héraldique et historique. Paris. 1896.
See A 460. 8°. T. III.

Réponses sommaires sur les principes de la religion. Secte Sin-Siou. Traduction française de M. Tomii. 1880.
See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Report by Her Majesty's Acting Consul at Hakodate on the lacquer industry of Japan. London. 1882. E 1550. 8°.

Si-do-in-dzou, gestes de l'officiant dans les cérémonies mystiques des sectes Tendai et Singon d'après le commentaire de M. *Horion Toki*. Traduit sous sa direction par *S. Kawamura* avec introduction et annotations par *L. de Milloué*. Paris. 1899.
See A 460. 8°. T. VIII.

Tomii, Massa Akira.—Le Shintoïsme, sa mythologie et sa morale 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

XI.—KOREA.

Chaillé-Long-Bey.—La Corée ou Tchösen (la terre du calme matinal). 1894.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI I

Guide pour rendre propice l'étoile qui garde chaque homme et pour connaître les destinées de l'année. Traduit du Coréen par *Hong-Tyong-Ou* et *Henri Chevalier*. 1897.
See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 2.

XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS.

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Sirij i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.
See E 2380. 4°.

Kohn, Samuel.—Die Sprache, Literatur und Dogmatik der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1876.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 4.

Kohut, Alexander.—Ueber die jüdische Angelogie und Daemonologie in ihrer Abhängigkeit vom Parsismus. Leipzig. 1866.
See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 3.

Madden, Frederic W.—Coins of the Jews. London. 1881.
See O 220. 4°. Vol. II.

Petermann, H.—Versuch einer hebräischen Formenlehre nach der Aussprache der heutigen Samaritaner nebst einer darnach gebildeten Transskription der Genesis und einer Beilage enthaltend die von dem recipierten Texte des Pentateuchs abweichenden Lesarten der Samaritaner. Leipzig. 1868.
See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 1.

XIII.—PERSIA.

Grundriss der iranischen Philologie herausgegeben von *Wilh. Geiger* und *Ernst Kuhn*. Band I-II. and B. I. Anhang. Strassburg. 1896—1904. E 1600. 8°.

a.—Archæology, Architecture, Art.—

Dalton, O. M.—The treasure of the Oxus with other objects from Ancient Persia and India bequeathed to the trustees of the British Museum by Sir *Augustus Wollaston Franks*. London. 1905. E 1620. 4°.

Dieulafoy, Marcel—L'art antique de la Perse, Achéménides, Parthes, Sassanides. Part I-V. Paris. 1884-85. E 1640. 2°.

Fergusson, James—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London. 1851. See E 725. 8°.

Sarre, Friedrich von.—Denkmäler Persischer Baukunst. Geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme von Backsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien. Unter Mitwirkung von *Bruno Schulz* und *Georg Kreyer*. Berlin. 1901. E 1660. 2°.

Sarre, Friedrich.—Sammlung F. Sarre. Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch*. Teil I. Metal. Berlin. 1906. See C 178. 4°.

b.—Inscriptions.—

Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicæ Achæmenidarum quot hucusque repertæ sunt primus edidit et explicavit Cajetanus Kossowitz. Petropoli. 1872. E 1680. 8°.
[Printed in 4°.]

The Persian cuneiform *inscription* at Behistun, deciphered and translated; with a memoir on Persian cuneiform inscriptions in general and on that of Behistun in particular. By *H. C. Rawlinson*. London. 1846-49. See A 345. 8°. Vol. X-XI.

c.—Coins—

Poole, Reginald Stuart—The Coins of the Shâs of Persia, Safavis, Afghâns, Efshâris, Zands, and Kâjârs. London. 1887. E 1710. 8°.

1871

d.—Language—

Clarke, H. Wilberforce.—The Persian Mannal, a pocket companion. Part I-II., London. E 1730. 8°.

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.
See E 2110. 8°.

Platts, John T.—A Grammar of the Persian Language. Part I. Accidence. London. 1894. E 1760. 8°.

Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana.—Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary. Vol. I—IV. Bombay. 1877-1886.
E 1790. 8°.

Johnson, Francis.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. London. 1850. E 1810. 4°.

Palmer, E. H.—A concise dictionary of the Persian Language. 5th edition. London. 1902. E 1830. 8°.

Richardson, John.—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the languages Literature and manners of Eastern nations. Oxford. 1777-80.,
E 1850. 2°.

e.—Literary history—

Ághá Ahmad Ali.—The Haft Ásmán or History of the Masnaw of the Persians. With a biographical notice of the author, by H. Blochmann. Calcutta. 1873. E 1880. 8°.

Browne, Edward G.—A Literary History of Persia.
[I] From the Earliest Times until Firdawsí.
[II] From Firdawsí to Sádí.
London. 1902-6. E 1900. 8°.

Kamálí'd-dín Ahmad and Abdu'l-Muqtadir.—Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah. Calcutta. 1905.
See E 420. 8°.

f.—Literature—

Firdausí.—The Sháhnáma. Done into English by Arthur George Warner and Edmond Warner. Vol. I. London. 1905.
E 1930. 8°.

Nidhāmī-i-'Arāḍī-i-Samargandī.—The Chahār Maqála. ("Four discourses.") Translated into English by *Edward G. Browne*. Hertford. 1899.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. VI.

Omar Khayyám.—The quatrains. Translated into English verse by *E. H. Whinfield*. Second edition, revised. London. 1893.
E 1950. 8°.

Phillott, D. C.—Persian saws and proverbs. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 15.

—, — Some current Persian tales. Calcutta. 1906.
see A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 18.

g.—History—

The *Dynasty* of the Kajars, translated from the Original Persian Manuscript presented by His Majesty Faty Aly Shah to Sir *Harford Jones Brydges*. To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia, previous to that period. London. 1833.
E 1988. 8°.

Malcolm, John.—The history of Persia, from the most early period to the present time: containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of the kingdom. Vol. I-II. London. 1815.
E 2000. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—A general sketch of the history of Persia. London. 1874.
E 2020. 8°.

Mirchond.—History of the early kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian Dynasty, to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated by *David Shea*. London. 1832. [Oriental Translation Fund.]
E 2040. 8°.

Sacy, Silvestre de.—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet. Paris. E 2060. 8°.

h.—Religion—

A traveller's narrative written to illustrate the *episode of the Báb*. Edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by *Edward G. Browne*. Vol. I-II. Cambridge. 1891.
E 2090. 8°.

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.
E 2110. 8°.

—, — Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. Second edition. Edited by *E. W. West*. London. 1878.
E 2112. 8°.

Haug, Martin.—Die fünf Gāthā's oder Sammlungen von Liedern und Sprüchen Zarathustra's, seiner Jünger und Nachfolger. Herausgegeben, übersetzt und erklärt. I—II. Leipzig, 1858-60.
See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 3; B. II, No. 2.

Johnson, Samuel.—Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal religion. With an introduction by O. B. Frothingham. Persia. London. 1885. E 2130. 8°.

Söderblom, Nathan.—La vie future d'après le Mazdéisme à la lumière des croyances parallèles dans les autres religions. Étude d'eschatologie comparée. Paris. 1901.
See A 460. 8°. T. IX.

Pahlavi texts translated by E. W. West. Part I-V. Oxford. 1880—1897.

See O 230. 8°. Vol. V, XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII. XLVII.

Part I. The Bundahes, Bahman Yast, and Shāyast Lā-Shāyast.

Part II. The Dādistan-i Dinik and the Epistles of Mānūskihar.

Part III. Dīnā-i Mainōr-i khirad, Sikand-gāmānik Vigār, Sad Dar.

Part IV. Contents of the Nasks.

Part V. Marvels of Zoroastrianism.

Windischmann, Friedrich.—Mithra. Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. Leipzig. 1857.

See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. I.

The Zend-Avesta translated by James Darmesteter. Part I—III. Oxford. 1895. 1883. 1887. [Part I in second edition.]

See O 230. 8°. Vol. IV. XXIII, XXXI.

Le Zend-Avesta, traduction nouvelle avec commentaire historique et philologique par James Darmesteter. Vol. I-III. 1892-1893.

See A 458°. 4°. T. XXI, XXII, XXIV.

t.—General handbooks, Geography, Travels—

Barbaro, Josafa, and *Ambrogio Contarini.*—Travels to Tana and Persia. Translated from the Italian by William Thomas and S. A. Roy and edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London. 1873. Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

E 2150. 8°.

[Annexed is : A narrative of Italian travels in Persia in the 15th and 16th centuries. Translated and edited by Charles Grey. London. 1873. Contains travels of Caterino Zeno, Giovan Maria Angiolello, Vincetio d'Alessandri, and an anonymous traveller.]

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Le cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Persia. Napoli. 1699.

See C 358. 8°. Vol. II.

Curzon, George N.—Persia and the Persian question. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. E 2160. 8°.

Eastern Persia.—An account of the journeys of the Persian boundary commission, 1870-71-72.

Vol. I. The Geography with narratives of Majors *St. John Lovett*, and *Euan Smith* and an introduction by Sir *Frederic John Goldsmid*. London. 1876. E 2180. 8°.

Frédé, Pierre—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890. E 2200. 8°.

Jackson, A. V. Williams.—Persia past and present, a book of travel and research. New York. 1906. E 2220. 8°.

Jones, J. F.—Narrative of a journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan, undertaken in company with Major *Rawlinson*. E 2240. 8°.

Kotzebue, Moritz von. Narrative of a journey into Persia, in the suite of the Imperial Russian embassy, in the year 1817. Translated from the German. London. 1819. E 2260. 8°.

Rawlinson, George.—The geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia. London. 1873.

See C 280. 8°.

———, ————The geography, history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or new Persian empire. London. 1876.

See C 282. 8°.

Khorasan—

MacGregor, C. M.—Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N. W. frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. Vol. II. London. 1879. E 2285. 8°.

Yatz, C. E.—Khurasan and Sistan. Edinburgh and London. 1900. E 2305. 8°.

Luristan—

Bode, C. A. de.—Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. Vol. I-II. London. 1845. E 2330. 8°.

XIV.—PHŒNICIA.

Deux inscriptions phéniciennes inédites de la Phénicie propre.
Par C. Clermont-Ganneau. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Meier, Ernst.—Die Grabschrift des sidonischen Königs Eschmun-
Ezer. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 4.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Phœnicia. London. 1889.
D 2360. 8°.

XV.—SYRIA.

Baethgen, Friedrich.—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer His-
toriker herausgegeben und übersetzt. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 3.

Hoffmann, Georg.—Auszüge aus Syrischen Akten Persischer
Martyrer übersetzt und durch Untersuchungen zur histori-
schen Topographie erläutert. Leipzig. 1880.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 3.

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Siris
i Palestine. Sanktpeterburg. 1904. E 2380. 4°.

Die Liebenden von Amasia.—Ein Damascener Schattenspiel
niedergeschrieben, übersetzt und mit Erklärungen versehen von
Joh. Gottfried Wetzstein. Hrsg. von G. Jahn. Leipzig. 1906.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII, No. 2.

Martin, M. l'abbé.—De la métrique chez les Syriens. Leipzig.
1879.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VII. No. 2.

Mern, Adalbertus.—Historia artis grammaticae apud Syros.
Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 2.

Publications of an American Archæological Expedition to Syria,
in 1899-1900.

Part II. Architecture and other arts by Howard Crosby Butler. New
York. 1904.

Part IV. Semitic Inscriptions. By Enno Littmann. New York. 1905
E 2390. 2°.

XVI.—TIBET.

Language, see D 2545. 4°.

Duka, Theodore.—Life and works of Alexander Csoma de Kőrös. A Biography compiled chiefly from hitherto unpublished data ; with a brief notice of each of his published works and essays, as well as of his still extant manuscripts. London. 1885. E 2430. 8°.

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepál and Tibet. London. 1874.

See D 5950. 8°.

Inscriptions and historical sources—

Francke, A. H.—Die historischen und mythologischen Erinnerungen der Lahouler. 1907. E 2460. 8°.

—, —Tibetan Historical Inscriptions on rock and stone from West Tibet. I-II. 1906-7. E 2470. 8°.

Walsh, E. H. C.—The Coinage of Tibet. Calcutta. 1907.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 2.

—, —A Cup-mark inscription in the Chumbi valley. Calcutta 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 13.

Travels and hand books—

Deasy, H. H. P.—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, being the record of three years exploration. London. 1901. E 2520. 8°.

Deniker, J., et E. Deshayes.—Oeuvres d'art and de haute curiosité du Tibet. Bronzes-peintures-sculptures, art et religion Bouddhiste et Taoïste. Formant la première partie de la collection G.... dont la vente aura lieu Novembre 1904. Paris.

See C 145. 4°. P. I.

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition Filchner nach China und Tibet 1903—1905. Berlin. E 1010. 8°.

B. X. I. Zoologische Sammlungen.

B. X. II. Botanische Sammlungen.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand ; being the narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. London. 1880 and 1883.

See E 1020. 8° & f.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Tibet. Edinburgh and London 1907.

See C 394. 8°.

Grenard, F.—Le Tibet. Paris. 1898.
See C 380. 4°. P. II.

—, —Tibet, the country and its inhabitants. London. 1904.
E 2550. 8°.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Thibet. London.
1863.

See D 7795. 8°.

Landon, Perceval.—Lhasa. An account of the country and people of Central Tibet and of the progress of the Mission sent there by the English Government in the year 1903-4. Vol. I-II. London. 1905.
E 2575. 8°.

Markham, Clements R.—Narratives of the mission of *George Bogle* to Tibet, and of the journey of *Thomas Manning* to Lhasa. Edited with notes. London. 1876.
E 2600. 8°.

Milloué, L.de.—Bod-youl ou Tibet, le paradis des moines. Paris. 1906.

See A 460. 8°. T. XII.

Sarat Chandra Das.—Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet. Edited by *W. W. Rockhill*. 2nd edition, revised. London. 1902.
D 2625. 8°.

Waddell, L. Austine.—Lhasa and its mysteries with a record of the expedition of 1903-1904. London. 1905. D 2650. 8°.

XVII. TURKS AND TURKESTAN.

Blau, Otto.—Bosnisch-türkische Sprachdenkmäler gesammelt, gesichtet und herausgegeben. Leipzig. 1868.

See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 2.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Turchia. Napoli. 1699.

See C 358. 8°. Part I.

Deasy, H. H. P.—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. London. 1901.

See E 2520. 8°.

Franke, O.—Beiträge aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der Türkvolker und Skythen Zentralasiens. Berlin. 1904.

(Abhandlungen der Akademie, 1904, Anhang.)

E 2665. 4°.

Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan, the record of journey in Tibet, Transhimalayan India, Turkestan, and Persia. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394. 8°.

Grenard, F.—Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Étude ethnographique et sociologique. Paris. 1898.

See C 380. 4°. P. II.

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.—A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. P. I. Calcutta. 1899.

See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1899.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in Turkistan. London. 1846.

See D 8035. 8°.

Nachrichten über die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg im Jahre 1898 ausgerüstete Expedition nach Turfan. H. I. St. Pétersbourg. 1899.

E 2680. 4°.

Naima.—Annals of the Turkish Empire. Translated by *Charles Fraser*. Vol. I. London. 1832.

E 2710. 4°.

(Oriental Translation Fund)

Olufsen, O.—The second Danish Pamir-expedition. Old and new architecture in Khiva, Bokhara and Turkestan.

Copenhagen. 1904.

E 2740. 2°.

—, — Through the unknown Pamirs. The second Danish Pamir-expedition, 1898-99. London. 1904.

E 2742. 3°.

Radloff, W.—Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei. St. Petersburg. 1895.

Neue Folge. Nebst einer Abhandlung von *W. Barthold*: Die historische Bedeutung der Alttürkischen Inschriften. Ibidem. 1897.

Zweite Folge. *W. Radloff*, Die Inschrift des Tonju-kuk. *Fr. Hirth*, Nachwort zur Inschrift des Tonjukuk. *W. Barthold*, Die alttürkischen Inschriften und die arabischen Quellen. Ibidem. 1899.

E 2770. 4°.

Sbornik trudov Orchonskoi ekspeditsii. I-VI. Sanktpeterburg.

I.—Predvaritelnyi otchet. *V. V. Padlova*. 1892.

II.—Archeologicheskii dnevnik poezdki srednisiu Mongoliiu v 1891 godu *D. Klements*. 1895.

III.—Kitaishkii nadrisi na Orchonskikh pamiatnikach. *V. P. Vasilev*. 1897.

IV.—Drev-ne-Tiorkskie pamiatniki v Kosho-Tsaidam. *V. V. Padlov* i *P. M. Melioranskii*. 1897.

V.—Otchet u dnevnik o puteshestvii po Orchonu i v Iozhnyi Changai v 1891 godu. *N. Iadrintsev*. 1901.

VI.—Documents sur les Tou-kiue (Tures) occidentaux. Recueillis et commentés par *Edouard Chavannes*. 1903.

E 2800. 4°.

Stein, M. A.—Preliminary report on a journey of Archæological and Topographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1901. E 2830. 4°.

—, —Ancient Khotan. Detailed report of Archæological exploration in Chinese Turkestan. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1907.

Vol. I.—Text. With descriptive list of Antiques by *F. H. Andrews*, and appendices by *L. D. Barnett*, *S. W. Bushell*, *E. Chavannes*, *A. H. Church*, *A. H. Francke*, *L. de Lóczy*, *D. S. Margoliouth*, *E. J. Rhapson*, *F. W. Thomas*.

Vol. II.—Plates of photographs, plans, antiques and MSS. with a map of the territory of Khotan from original surveys.

—, —Sand-buried ruins of Khotan. Personal narrative of a journey of archæological and geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. London. 1903. E 2850. 8°.

F.—AFRICA.

EGYPT.

a.—Archæology—

Maspero, G.—Manual of Egyptian Archæology and Guide to the study of Antiquities in Egypt. Translated by *Amelia B. Edwards*. 5th edition. London. 1902. F 50. 8°.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Ten years digging in Egypt, 1881-1891. London. 1892. F 90. 8°.

Vernier, Émile.—La bijouterie et la joaillerie égyptiennes. Le Caire 1907.

See A 195. 4°. T. II.

Abydos—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Abydos.

P. I. 1902. With chapter by *A. E. Weigall*.

P. II. 1903. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1902-3.

See A 209. 4°. XXII; XXIV.

Ahnas-el-Medineh—

Naville, Edouard.—Ahnas el Medineh (Hera cleopolis magna) with chapters on Mendes, the nome of Thoth, and Leontopolis, and appendix on Byzantine sculptures by *T. Hayter Lewis*. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.

Antinoë—

Bonnet, Ed.—Plantes antiques des nécropoles d'Antinoë. 1903.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Gayet, Al.—L'exploration des nécropoles de la montagne d'Antinoë. 1903.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

—, — L'exploration des nécropoles gréco-byzantines d'Antinoë et les sarcophages de tombes pharaoniques de la ville antique. 1902.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 2.

—, — L'exploration des ruines d'Antinoë et la découverte d'un temple de Ramsès II enclos dans l'enceinte de la ville d'Hadrien. 1897.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVI. 3.

Guimet, E.—Symboles asiatiques trouvés à Antinoë (Égypte). 1903.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Baouit—

Cledat Jean.—Le monastère et la nécropole de Baouit. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome XII.

Bubastis—

Naville, Edouard.—Bubastis. (1887-1889). London. 1891.

See A 209. 4°. VIII.

—, — The festival-hall of Osorkon II. in the great temple of Bubastis (1887-1889). London. 1892.

See A 209. 4°. X.

Dahchour—

Morgan, J. de.—Fouilles à Dahchour en 1894-1895. Avec la collaboration de G. Legrain et G. Jequier. Vienne. 1903.

F 150. 4°.

Deïr-el-Bahari—

Lefébure, E.—Le puits de Deïr-el-Bahari. Notice sur les récentes découvertes faites en Égypte. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Naville, Edward.—The temple of Deir el Bahari: its plan, its founders, and its first explorers. Introductory memoir. London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XII.

—, —The temple of Deir el Bahari. Part I. London.
See A 209. 2°. XIII, XIV, XVI, XIX.

Deir-el-Gebrawi—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi. London. 1902.

P. I.—Tomb of Aba and smaller tombs of the southern group.

P. II.—Tomb of Zau and tombs of the northern group.
See A 211. 4°. XI. XII.

Denderah—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Denderah, 1898. With chapters by *F. Ll. Griffith*, *Dr. Gladstone*, and *Oldfield Thomas*. London. 1900.

See A 209. 4°. XVII.

Deshasheh—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—Deshasheh, 1897. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1898.

See A 209. 4°. XV.

Amarna—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of el Amarna.

P. I.—The tomb of Meryra. London. 1903.

See A 211. 4°. XIII.

el Amrah—

Randall-Maciver, D., and *A. E. Mace.*—El Amrah and Abydos. 1899-1901. With a chapter by *F. Ll. Griffith*. London. 1902.

See A 209. 4°. XXIII.

el Fayum—

Fayûm towns and their papyri by *Bernhard P. Grenfell*, *Arthur S. Hunt*, and *David G. Hogarth*, with a chapter by *J. Graffton Milne*. London. 1900.

See A 215. 8°.

Karabacek, Josef.—Der Papyrusfund von El-Faijûm. Wien. 1882.

F 200. 4°.

el-Kab—

Tylor, J. J., and F. Ll. Griffith.—The tomb of Paheri at el Kab.
London. 1894.

See A 209. 4°. XI.

el-Yahudiyeh—

Griffith, F. Ll.—The antiquities of Tell elYahûdiyyeh, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during the years 1887-1888.
London. 1890.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

Gordon—

Körte, Gustav, und Alfred Körte.—Gordion, Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung im Jahre 1900. Mit einem Anhang von R. Kober. Berlin. 1904.

See A 168. 4°. Ergänzungsheft 5.

Karnak—

Legrain, Georges, et Edmond Naville.—L'aile nord du Pylône d'Aménophis III à Karnak. 1902.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 1.

Khouitatonou—

Bouriant, U., G. Legrain et G. Jéquier.—Les tombes de Khouitatonou. Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VIII.

Licht—

Gautier, J. E. et G. Jéquier.—Mémoire sur les fouilles de Licht. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VI. 1.

Mound of the Jew—

Naville, Edouard.—The Mound of the Jew and the city of Onias. Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tuh-el-Karmus. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. VII.

Naukratis—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and Ernest A. Gardner.—Naukratis. P. I—II. London.

P. I. 1884-5. By W. M. Flinders Petrie with chapters by Cecil Smith, Ernest Gardner, and Barclay V. Head. 1886.

P. II. 1885-6. By Ernest A. Gardner, with an appendix by F. Ll. Griffith. 1888.

See A 209. 4°. III and VI.

Pithom—

Naville, Edouard.—The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. London, 1885.

See A 209. 4°. I.

Qattah—

Chassinot, F., H. Gauthier et H. Pieron.—Fouilles de Qattah. Le Caire. 1906.

See A 195. 4°. Tome XIV.

Saft el Henneh—

Naville, Edouard.—The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London. 1887.

See A 209. 4°. IV.

Sheik Saïd—

Davies, N. de G.—The rock tombs of Sheikh Saïd. London. 1901.

See A 211. 4°. X.

Sippar—

Scheil, Vincent.—Une saison de fouilles à Sippar. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome I. 1.

Tanis—

Petrie, W. M. Flinders, and F. Ll. Griffith.—Tanis. Part I-II. London. 1885—1888.

See A 209. 4°. II and V.

Thèbes—

Les Hypogées royaux de Thèbes par E. Lefébure. I. II. 1886. 1889.

I. Le tombeau de Sêti Ier avec la collaboration de *U. Bouriant* et *V. Loret* et avec le concours de *Ed. Naville*.

II. Notices des Hypogées publiées avec la collaboration de *Ed. Naville* et *Ern. Schiaparelli*.

(See A 458. 4°. T. IX and XVI.)

b.—Papyri.

Lacau, Pierre.—Fragments d'apocryphes coptes. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome IX.

Two hieroglyphic *papyri* from Tanis.

I.—The Sign papyrus (a Syllabary), by *H. Ll. Griffith*.

II.—The Geographical papyrus (an Almanack), by *W. M. F. Petrie*. With remarks by *Heinrich Brugsch*. London. 1889.

See A 209. 4°. IX.

c.—History and topography.

Brugsch Henri.—Histoire d'Égypte dès les premiers temps des on existence jusqu' à nos jours. Première partie. L'Égypte sous les rois indigènes. Leipzig. 1859. F 250. 4°.

Deiber, Albert.—Clément d'Alexandrie et l'Égypte. Le Caire. 1904.

See A 195. 4°. Tome X.

Histoire des monastères de la basse Égypte, vies des saints Paul. Antoine, Macaire, Maxime et Domèce, Jean le nain, etc. Texte copte et traduction française par *E. Amélineau*. 1894.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXV.

Lefébure, E.—Les races connues des Égyptiens. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Makrizi.—Description historique et topographique de l'Égypte. Traduit par *Paul Oasanova*. Troisième partie. Le Caire. 1906.

See A 195. 4°. T. III.

Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IV^e siècle. Histoire du Saint Pakhôme et de ses communautés. Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits par *E. Amélineau*. 1889.

See A 458. 4°. T. XVII.

Moret, Alexandre.—Du caractère religieux de la royauté Pharaonique. Paris. 1902.

See A 460. 8°. T. XV.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—A history of Egypt during the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties. 3rd edition. London. 1899.

F 300. 8°.

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.—The royal tombs of the first dynasty.
Part I-II. London. 1900-1901.

See A 209. 4°. XVIII. XXI.

Rawlinson, George.—History of Ancient Egypt. Vol. I-II.
London. 1881. F 350. 8°.

Salmon, Georges.—Études sur la topographie du Caire. La
Kall'at al-Kabch et la Birkat al-Fil. Le Caire. 1902.

See A 195. 4°. Tome VII. 1.

a.—Manners and customs; Religion.

Amélineau, E.—Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien ses développements et son origine Égyptienne. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIV.

—, — Histoire de la sépulture et des funérailles dans
l'ancienne Égypte. I-II. 1896.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXVIII-XXIX.

Chabas, F.—Notice sur une table à libation de la collection de
Émile Guimet. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Lefébure, E.—Un des procédés du demiurge égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Lieblein, J.—Les quatre races dans le ciel inférieur des égyptiens.
1887.

(See A 458. 4°. T. X.)

Loret, Victor.—La tombe d'un ancien égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Monuments pour servir à l'étude du culte d'Atonou en Égypte.
T. I. Les tombes de Khoutatonou par U. Bouriant, G. Legrain,
et G. Jéquier. Le Caire. 1903.

See A 195. 4°. T. VIII.

Moret, Alexandre.—Le rituel du culte divin journalier en Égypte
d'après les papyrus de Berlin et les textes du temple de Sêti
I^{er}, à Abydos. Paris. 1902.

See A 460. 8°. T. XIV.

Nau, F.—Histoire de Thais. Publication de textes grecs inédits et
de divers autres textes et versions. 1903.

See A 458. 4°. T. XXX. 3.

Naville, Edouard.—Un ostracon égyptien. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Wiedemann, A.—Maa déesse de la vérité et son rôle dans le panthéon égyptien. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Wilkinson, J. Gardner.—The manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. A new edition by *Samuel Birch*. Vol. I-III. London. 1878.

F 400. 8°.

G.—EUROPE.

I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION.

a.—Archaeology and Art.

Altmann, Walter.—Die römischen Grabaltäre der Kaiserzeit. Berlin. 1905.

G 15. 8°.

Baumeister, A.—Denkmäler des Klassischen Altertums zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechen und Römer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte. Lexikalisch bearbeitet. Band I-III. München und Leipzig. 1889.

G 30. 8°.

Boehlau, Johannes.—Aus. jonischen und italischen Nekropolen. Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der nachmykenischen griechischen Kunst. Leipzig. 1898.

G 50. 4°.

Bosanquet, R. C.—Archæology in Greece. 1900-1901.
(From the journal of Hellenic Studies, 1901).

G 75. 8°.

Brunn, Heinrich.—Geschichte der griechischen Künstler. Zte Auflage. Stuttgart. 1889.

G 100. 8°.

Jethaby, W. R.—Greek Buildings represented by fragments in the British Museum. I. Diana's Temple at Ephesus. London. 1908.

G 110. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—A handbook of Greek archæology. Vases, bronzes, gems, sculptures, terra-cottas, mural paintings, architecture, etc. London. 1892.

G 125. 8°.

Overbeck, J.—Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen. Leipzig. 1868.

G 150. 8°.

The elder *Pliny's* chapters on the history of art translated by *K. Jex-Blake* with commentary and historical introduction by *E. Sellers*. London. 1896.

G 175. 8°.

Schreiber, Th.—Atlas of Classical Antiquities. Edited for English use by *W. O. F. Anderson*, with a preface by *Percy Gardner*. London. 1895.

G 200. 2°.

Tsountas, Chrestos and *J. Irving Manatt.*—The Mycenaean age. A study of the monuments and culture of pre-Homeric Greece. With an introduction by *Dr. Dörpfeld*. London. 1897.

G 220. 8°.

Museums.

Cavadias, P.—Les musées d'Athènes. Musée national. Antiquités mycéniennes et égyptiennes. Sculptures, vases, terres-cuites, bronze. Musée de l'Acropole. Athènes. 1894.

G 250. 8°.

Kastriotos, P.—Katalogos tou mouseiou tes Akropoleos. Athenais. 1895.

G 260. 8°.

Smith, Arthur H.—A guide to the department of Greek and Roman antiquities in the British Museum.

G 280. 8°.

Visconti, Ennius Quirinus.—Oeuvres. Vol. I-VIII. Milan. 1818-22.

G 300. 8°.

Vol. I-VII. Musée Pie-Clementin. Vol. [VIII.] Monumens du musée Chiaramonte, décrits et expliqués par *Philippe Aurèle Visconti* et *Joseph Guattani*. Traduit de l'Italien par *A. T. Sergent-Maiceau*.

Sculpture.

Brunn, Henri.—Description de la glyptothèque fondée par le roi Louis I à Munich. 2^e édition. Munich. 1879.

G 320. 8°.

Friederichs, Carl.—Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke in historischer Folge erklärt. Neu bearbeitet von *Paul Wolters*. Berlin. 1885.

G 340. 8°.

Königliche Museen zu Berlin.

Furtwängler, Adolf.—Masterpieces of Greek sculpture. A series of essays on the history of Art. Edited by *Eugenie Sellers*. London. 1895.

G 360. 4°.

Gardner, Ernest Arthur.—A handbook of Greek sculpture. Part I-II. London. 1905.

G 370. 8°.

Herrmann, Paul, und Adolf Gutbier.—Verzeichnis zum Museum der antiken Skulptur in Original Photographien. Dresden. 1897. G 380. 8°.

Murray, A. S.—A history of Greek sculpture. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1890. G 400. 8°.

Smith, A. H.—A Catalogue of Archaic Greek sculpture in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 420. 8°.

—, —A catalogue of sculptures by the successors of Pheidias in the British Museum. London. 1892. G 440. 8°.

Strong, Mrs. Arthur.—Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine. London. 1907. G 460. 8°.

Waldstein, Charles.—Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. Catalogue of casts in the Museum of Classical archæology. London. 1889. G 460. 8°.

—, —Essays on the art of Pheidias. Cambridge. 1885. G 480. 8°.

Bronzes.

Murray, A. S.—Greek Bronzes. London. 1898. G 500. 8°.

Walters, H. B.—Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman and Etruscan, in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities, British Museum. London. 1899. G 525. 8°.

Godsmiths Gems.

Furtwängler, Adolf.—Die antiken Gemmen. Geschichte der Steinschneidekunst im Klassischen Altertum. B. I-III. Leipzig. Berlin. 1900. G 550. 8°.

Karo, George.—Le oreficerie di Vetulonia. 1901. G 575. 8°.
(Estratto dagli Studie materiali di archeologia e numismatica).

Vases. Pottery.

Furtwängler Adolf und Georg Loeschke.—Mykenische Thongefässe, im Auftrage des Archäologischen Institutes in Athen herausgegeben. Berlin. 1879. G 600. 2°.

Furtwängler, A. und K. Reichhold.—Griechische Vasenmalerei. Auswahl hervorragender Vasenbilder. II. Serie. Mit 60 Phototypietafeln. München. 1905. G 610. 2°.

Millingen, James.—Ancient unedited monuments. Painted Greek Vases, from collections in various countries principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained. London. 1882.
G 625. 2°.

Murray, A. S.—Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum. London. 1894.
G 650. 2°.

Murray, A. S., and A. H. Smith.—White Athenian Vases in the British Museum. London. 1896.
G 660. 2°.

Rayet Olivier et Maxime Collignon.—Histoire de la céramique grecque. Paris. 1888.
G 680. 4°.

Walters, H. B.—Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan vases in the British Museum. Vol. II-IV. London. 1893-96.
G 700. 8°.

Athens—

Michaelis, Adolf.—Der Parthenon. Leipzig. 1870-71.
G 730. 8°. & 2°.

Middleton, J. H.—Plans and drawings of Athenian buildings Edited by *E. A. Gardner*. London. 1900. G 750. 8°.
(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies.
Supplementary paper No. 3.)

Murray, A. S.—The sculptures of the Parthenon. London. 1903.
G 770. 8°.

Smith, A. H.—A catalogue of the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. London. 1892.
G 790. 8°.

Athos—

Kondakov, N. P.—Pamjatniki christianskago iskusstva na Athone. S.-Peterburg. 1902.
G 815. 4°.

Crete—

Burrows, Ronald M.—The discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilisation. London. 1907.
G 830. 8°.

—, — Knossos—

Evans, Arthur J.—The palace of Knossos. [From the Annual of the British School of Athens, 1901-02, and 1902-03.]
G 840. 8°.

Crete, Praesos—

Bosanquet, R. C.—Excavations at Praesos. I. (From the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1901-02.) G 865. 8°.

—,—Zakro—

Hogarth, D. G.—Excavations at Zakro. Crete. (Reprinted from the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1900-01.) G 890. 8°.

Ephesus—

Lethaby, W. E.—Diana's temple at Ephesus. London. 1908. See G 110. 8°. I.

Etruria—

Dennis, George.—The cities and cemeteries of Etruria. Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1883. G 915. 8°.

Magnesia—

Humann, Carl.—Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891-1893. Die Bauwerke bearbeitet von *Julius Kohte*, die Bilderwerke von *Carl Watzinger*. Berlin. 1904. G 930. 2°.

Melos—

Excavations at Phylakopi in Melos conducted by the British School at Athens described by D. Atkinson, R. C. Bosanquet, C. C. Edgar, A. J. Evans, D. G. Hogarth, D. Mackenzie, C. Smith, and F. B. Welch. London. 1904. G 955. 8°.
(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies.
Supplementary papers No. 4.)

Mycenæ—

Schliemann, Henry.—Mycenæ ; a narrative of researches and discoveries at Mycenæ and Tiryns. The preface by *W. E. Gladstone*. London. 1878. G 980. 8°.

Pergamos—

Ussing, J. L.—Pergamos seine Geschichte und Monumente. Berlin und Stuttgart. 1899. G 1015. 4°.

Phocis—

Schultz, Robert Weir, and Sidney Howard Barnsley.—The monastery of Saint Luke of Stiris, in Phocis, and the dependent monastery of Saint Nicolas in the Fields, near Skripou, in Boeotia. London. 1901. (British School at Athens. Byzantine architecture in Greece. Printed in 4°.) G 1035. 2°.

Pompeji—

Overbeck, Johannes.—Pompeji in seinen Gebäuden, Alterthümern und Kunstwerken. Vierte im Verein mit *August Mau* durchgearbeitete Auflage. Leipzig. 1854. G 1060. 8°.

Priene—

Wiegand, Theodor, und Hans Schrader.—Priene. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895-1898. Unter Mitwirkung von *G. Kummer, W. Wilberg, H. Winnefeld, R. Zahn.* Berlin. 1904. G 1080. 4°.

Rome—

Middleton, J. Henry.—The remains of Ancient Rome. Vol. I-II. London. 1892. G 1100. 8°.

Northcote, J. Spencer, and W. R. Brownlow.—Roma sotterranea or some account of the Roman catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Caelisto. Compiled from the works of *Comendatore de Rossi* with the consent of the author. London. 1869. G 1125. 8°.

Tiryns—

Schliemann, Henry.—Tiryns. The prehistoric palace of the Kings of Tiryns, The results of the latest excavations. The preface by *F. Adler* and contributions by *Wm. Dörpfeld.* London. 1886. G 1150. 8°.

b.—Inscriptions.

Roehl, Hermannus.—Imagines inscriptionum Græcarum antiquissimarum. Berolini. 1898. G 1180. 4°.

Inscriptions grecques et coptes. Par *Seymour de Ricci.* 1903. See A 458. 4° T. XXX. 3.

c.—Coins and Medallions.

A Catalogue of the Greek coins in the British Museum. London. G 1210—1254. 8°.

Alexandria and the Nomes. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1902. G 1210. 8°.

Attica-Megaris-Aegina. By *Barclay V. Head.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1888. G 1212. 8°.

Catalogue of Greek coins—*contd.*

- Caria, Cos, Rhodes, etc. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1897.
G 1214. 8°.
- Central Greece (Locris, Phocis, Boeotia and Euboea). By *Barclay V. Head*. 1884.
G 1216. 8°.
- Corinth, colonies of Corinth, etc. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1889.
G 1218. 8°.
- Crete and the Aegean islands. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1886.
G 1220. 8°.
- Cyprus. By *George Francis Hill*. 1904.
G 1222. 8°.
- Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1899.
G 1224. 8°.
- Ionia. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1892.
G 1226. 8°.
- Italy. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1873.
G 1228. 8°.
- Lycaonia, Isauria, and Cilicia. By *George Francis Hill*. 1900.
G 1230. 8°.
- Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia. By *G. F. Hill*. 1897.
G 1232. 8°.
- Lydia. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1901.
G 1234. 8°.
- Macedonia, etc. By *B. V. Head*. 1879.
G 1236. 8°.
- Mysia. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1892.
G 1238. 8°.
- Parthia. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1892.
G 1240. 8°.
- Peloponnesus. By *Percy Gardner*. 1887.
G 1242. 8°.

Catalogue of Greek coins—contd.

Phrygia. By *Barclay V. Head*. 1906.

G 1244. 8°.

Pontus, Paphlagonia, Biethynia and the Kingdom of Bosphorus. By
Warwick Wroth. 1889.

G 1246. 8°.

The Ptolemies, Kings of Egypt. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1883.

G 1248. 8°.

Thessaly to Aetolia. By *Percy Gardner*. 1883.

G 1250. 8°.

The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, etc. By *Reginald Stuart Poole*. 1877.

G 1252. 8°.

Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos. By *Warwick Wroth*. 1894.

G 1254. 8°.

Gardner, Percy.—The types of Greek coins. An archæological
essay. Cambridge. 1883.

G 1275. 4°.

Grueber, Herbert A.—Roman Medallions in the British Museum
Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole*. London. 1874.

G 1290. 4°.

Head, Barclay V.—Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum.
Department of Coins and Medals. A guide to the principal
gold and silver coins of the ancients, from circ. B. C. 700 to
A. D. 1. 2nd edition. London. 1881.

G 1305. 8°.

Hill, G. F.—A hand-book of Greek and Roman coins. London,
1899.

G 1320. 8°.

Scoronos, Ioannes N.—Ta nomismata tou kratous ton Ptolemaion.
Meros 1—3. en Athenais. 1904. (Printed in 4°.)

G 1335. 2°.

d.—Language.

White, John T.—A complete Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary for the use of junior students. London. 1899.

G 1375. 8°.

e.—Literature.

Geographi Græci minores. Recognovit *Carolus Müllerus.* Vol. I-II & Tabulæ. Parisiis. 1882.

G 1400. 8°.

Apollodorus.—*Bibliotheca.* Pediasim i libellus de duodecim Herculis laboribus. Edidit *Richardus Wagner.* Lipsiæ. 1894. (Mythographi Græci. Vol. I.)

G 1425. 8°.

Arrianus.—*Anabasis.* Recognovit *C. Abicht.* Lipsiæ. 1899.

See D 3890. 8°.

—,—*Indica.* By *J. W. Mc. Crindle.* Bombay. 1876.

See D 3635. 8°; 3658. 8°.

Athenæus Naucratis.—*Dipnosophistarum libri XV.* Recensuit *Georgius Kaibel.* Vol. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1887-90.

G 1435. 8°.

Curtius Rufus, G.—*Historiæ Alexandri Magni.* Recognovit *Th. Vogel.* Lipsiæ. 1882.

See D 3935. 8°.

Diodorus.—*Bibliotheca historica.* Recognovit *Fridericus Vogel.* Vol. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1883-93.

G 1445. 8°.

Herodotus.—*Historiarum libri IX.* Edidit *Herr. Rudolph. Dietsch.* Editio altera. Curavit *H. Kallenberg.* Vol. I-II. Lipsiæ. 1899-1901.

G 1460. 8°.

—,—*The History.* A new English translation, edited with copious notes and appendices. By *George Rawlinson.* Assisted by *Henry Rawlinson.* Vol. I-IV. London. 1858-60.

G 1465. 8°.

Drerup, Engelbert.—*Die Anfänge der hellenischen Kultur. Homer.* München. 1903. *Weltgeschichte in Charakterbildern.*

G 1475. 8°.

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—*Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione Fr. Ruchl.* Lipsiæ. 1886.

See D 3980. 8°.

Ktésias.—Indica. By *J. W. Mc. Crindle*. Calcutta, Bombay.
1882. See D 3645. 8°.

Megasthenes.—Indica.

See D 3655. 8°. ff.

The *Oxyrhynchus papyri* edited with translations and notes by
Bernhard P. Grenfell and *Arthur S. Hunt*. Part I—IV.
London. 1898-1904.

See A 214. 8°.

Pausanias.—Description of Greece. Translated with a commen-
tary by *J. G. Frazer*. Vol. I—VI. London. 1898.

G 1485. 8°.

Periplus Maris Erythræi.

See D 3668. 8°. ff.

Plinius Secundus, C.—*Naturalis historiæ libri XXXVI*. Post
Ludovici Jani obitum recognovit *Carolus Mayhoff*. Vol. II-
VI. Lipsiæ. 1875-1897, 1865.

G 1495. 8°.

[Vol. VI. Indices. Instruxit *Ludovicus Junus*.]

Plutarchus Chaeronensis.—*Moralia*. Recognovit *Gregorius N.*
Bernardakis. Vol. I-VII. Lipsiæ. 1888—1896.

G 1505. 8°.

—, — *Vitæ parallelæ*. Iterum recognovit *Carolus Sintenis*.
Vol. I—V. Lipsiæ. 1895, 1901, 1889, 1881.

G 1515. 8°.

Ptolemaeus, Claudius.—*Geographia*. Edidit *Carolus Fridericus*
Augustus Nobbe. Tom. I-III. Lipsiæ. 1898, 1887, 1888.

G 1530. 8°.

Stephanus Byzantius.—*Ethnicorum quæ supersunt*. Ex recensione
Augusti Meinekii. Tomus I. Berolini, 1859.

G 1545. 8°.

Strabo.—*Geographica*. Recognovit *Augustus Meineke*. Vol. I-III
Lipsiæ. 1903, 1899, 1898.

G 1560. 8°.

The *Tebtunis Papyri*. Part I. Edited by *Bernhard P. Grenfell*,
Arthur S. Hunt, and *Gilbert Smyly*. London. 1902.
(University of California Publications, Græco-Roman Archæo-
logy, Vol. I.)

G 1575. 8°.

Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus.—*De architectura libri decem*. Lipsiæ.
1892. G 1605. 8°.

—, —. — *De architectura libri decem*. Iterum edidit *Valentinus*
Rose. Lipsiæ. 1899. G 1608. 8°.

f.—History.

Gibbon, Edward.—*The history of the decline and fall of the*
Roman Empire. Vol. I-XII. Edinburgh. 1811.
G 1630. 8°.

Grote, George.—*History of Greece*. Vol. I-XI. London.
1851-52. G 1650. 8°.

Holm, Adolph.—*The history of Greece from its commencement*
to the close of the independence of the Greek nation. Trans-
lated from the German. Vol. I-IV. London. 1894-98.
G 1670. 8°.

Holwerda, A. E. J.—*Neue Bildnisse des Kaisers Augustus*.
Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 5.

Pococke, E.—*India in Greece*. [London. 1851.] [Title-page
missing.] G 1690. 8°.

Sallet, Alfred von.—*Die Fürsten von Palmyra unter Gallienus,*
Claudius und Aurelian. Berlin. 1866. G 1705. 8°.

Smith, William.—*A classical dictionary of biography, mythology*
and geography, based on the larger dictionaries. London,
1864. G 1720. 8°.

g.—Religion and social institutions.

Bazin, H.—*Le galet inscrit d'Antibes, offrande phallique à*
Aphrodite—V^e ou IV^e siècle avant Jésus-Christ. Étude
d'archéologie religieuse gréco-orientale. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Colson, Alexandre.—*Hercule phallophore, dieu de la génération*.
1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

Conrai (Cohn), Max.—*Die Entstehung des westgotischen Gaius*.
Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 4.

Conrat (Cohn), Max.—Die Lex Romana canonice (compta. Romisches Recht im frühmittelalterlichen Italien, in systematischer Darstellung. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. N. R. VI, 1.

Farnell, Lewis Richard.—The cults of the Greek States. Vol. I
—IV, Oxford. 1896-1907. G 1750. 8°.

Hignard, H.—Le mythe de Vénus. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Preller, L.—Les dieux de l'ancienne Rome. Mythologie Romaine.
Traduction de L. Dietz avec une préface par L. F. Alfred Maury.
3^e édition. Paris. 1884. G 1770. 8°.

Vellay, Charles.—Le culte et les fêtes d'Adonis-Thammonz dans l'Orient antique. Paris. 1901.

See A 460. 8°. T. XVI.

h.—Geography and topography.

Bunbury, E. H.—A history of ancient geography among the Greeks and Romans. London. 1879.

See C 354. 8°.

Kiepert, Henry.—Atlas Antiquus. Twelve maps of the ancient world for schools and colleges. Berlin. G 1790. 2°.

—, —Spezialkarte von Creta nach britischen Marine-Aufnahmen und Routen englischer, französischer and deutscher Reisenden. Berlin. 1897. G 1800. 8°.

Smith, William.—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Vol. I-II. London. 1854—57. G 1820. 8°.

II.—BASQUE.

Dodgson, Edward Spencer.—A Synopsis, Analytical and Quotational of the 286 forms of the verb used in the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Thessalonians as found in the Baskish New Testament of Ioannes Leicarraga, printed in 1571 at La Rochelle. Amsterdam. 1904.

See A 93. 8°. Deel V. No. 5.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—De woordaflleidende suffixen van het Baskisch. Eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Baskische woordvorming. Amsterdam. 1905.

See B 93. 8°. N. R. VI. 3.

III. GREAT BRITAIN.

Art—

Church, A. H., W. Y. Fletcher, J.^r Starkie Gardner, Albert Hartshorne, and O. H. Read.—Some minor arts as practised in England. London. 1894. G 1860. 2°.

The Triqueti Marbles in the Albert Memorial Chapel, Windsor. A series of photographs executed by the Misses Davidson. London. 1876. G 1890. 2°.

Language—

Richardson, Charles.—A new dictionary of the English Language. Vol. II. London. 1844. G 1915. 4°.

Webster's international Dictionary of the English Language. Thoroughly revised and much enlarged under the supervision of Noah Porter. W. T. Harris, Editor-in-Chief. London. 1902. G 1945. 4°.

History—

Cunningham, George Godfrey.—Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times. Vol. I-VIII. Glasgow. 1836-37. G1970. 8°.

Edwards, R.—A collection of scarce and interesting tracts tending to elucidate detached parts of the history of Great Britain; selected from the Sommers-collections, and arranged in chronological order. London. 1795. G 1990. 4°.

Evans, John.—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland. New York. 1881. See B 58. 8°.

—, —, — The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. London. 1897. See B 59. 8°.

Lives of Eminent British Statesmen. Vol. I—VII. London. 1831. G 2015. 8°.

British Colonies—**Australia—**

Spencer, Baldwin, and F. J. Gillen.—The native tribes of Central Australia. London. 1899. G 2040. 8°.

IV.—RUSSIA.

Alexandrow, A.—A complete Russian-English Dictionary. St. Petersburg. 1897. G 2070. 8°.

H.—AMERICA.

Uhle, M.—Ausgewählte Stücke des K. Museums für Völkerkunde zur Archäologie Amerikas. Berlin. 1889.

See A 592. 4°. B I. H. 1.

Amazones—

Vérissimo, José.—Idoles de l'Amazone. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Brazile—

Ehrenreich, P.—Beiträge zur Völkerkunde Brasiliens. Berlin. 1891.

See A 592. 4°. B. II. H. 1—2.

Costa Rica—

Hartman, C. V.—Archæological Researches in Costa Rica.

Stockholm. 1901. [Printed in 4°.]

H 100. 2°.

Eskimoos—

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer der Eskimotalen. Amsterdam. 1906.

See A 93. 8o N. R. D. VIII. No. 3.

Guatemala—

Bastian, A.—Notice sur les pierres sculptées du Guatémala récemment acquises par le musée royal d'ethnographie de Berlin. Traduit par *J. Pointet*. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Habel, S.—Sculptures de Santa Lucia Cosumalwhuapa dans le Guatémala, avec une relation de voyages dans l'Amérique Centrale et sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amérique du Sud. Traduit par *J. Pointet*. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Sapper, Carl.—Altindianische Ansiedelungen in Guatemala und Chiapas. Berlin. 1895.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Seler, Ed.—Alterthümer aus Guatemala. Berlin. 1895.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Mexico—

Cushing, Frank Hamilton.—Katalog einer Sammlung von Idolen, Fetischen und priesterlichen Ausrüstungsgegenständen der Zuñi oder Ashiwi-Indianer von Neu-Mexico. Berlin. 1905.

See A 592. 4°. B. IV. H. 1.

Rau, Charles.—La stèle de Palenqué du musée national des Etats Unis. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. X.

Seler, Ed.—Altmexikanische Studien. [I]-II. Berlin. 1890.

See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 4; B. VI. H. 2-4.

Strebel, Hermann.—Ueber Tierornamente auf Thongefässe aus Alt-Mexico. Berlin. 1899.

See A 592. 4°. B. VI. H. 1.